

N880X-FGR N925X-FGR N1060X-FGR

Gas burners

LAMTEC BT3xx
Microprocessor controlled

**MANUAL OF INSTALLATION - USE - MAINTENANCE** 

**CIB UNIGAS** 

BURNERS - BRUCIATORI - BRULERS - BRENNER - QUEMADORES - ГОРЕЛКИ

#### DANGERS, WARNINGS AND NOTES OF CAUTION

## THIS MANUAL IS SUPPLIED AS AN INTEGRAL AND ESSENTIAL PART OF THE PRODUCT AND MUST BE DELIVERED TO THE USER.

INFORMATION INCLUDED IN THIS SECTION ARE DEDICATED BOTH TO THE USER AND TO PERSONNEL FOLLOWING PRODUCT INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE.

THE USER WILL FIND FURTHER INFORMATION ABOUT OPERATING AND USE RESTRICTIONS, IN THE SECOND SECTION OF THIS MANUAL. WE HIGHLY RECOMMEND TO READ IT.

CAREFULLY KEEP THIS MANUAL FOR FUTURE REFERENCE.

#### 1) GENERAL INTRODUCTION

- The equipment must be installed in compliance with the regulations in force, following the manufacturer's instructions, by qualified personnel.
- Qualified personnel means those having technical knowledge in the field of components for civil or industrial heating systems, sanitary hot water generation and particularly service centres authorised by the manufacturer.
- Improper installation may cause injury to people and animals, or damage to property, for which the manufacturer cannot be held liable.
- Remove all packaging material and inspect the equipment for integrity.
   In case of any doubt, do not use the unit contact the supplier.

The packaging materials (wooden crate, nails, fastening devices, plastic bags, foamed polystyrene, etc), should not be left within the reach of children, as they may prove harmful.

- Before any cleaning or servicing operation, disconnect the unit from the mains by turning the master switch OFF, and/or through the cutout devices that are provided.
- Make sure that inlet or exhaust grilles are unobstructed.
- In case of breakdown and/or defective unit operation, disconnect the unit. Make no attempt to repair the unit or take any direct action.

Contact qualified personnel only.

Units shall be repaired exclusively by a servicing centre, duly authorised by the manufacturer, with original spare parts and accessories.

Failure to comply with the above instructions is likely to impair the unit's safety.

To ensure equipment efficiency and proper operation, it is essential that maintenance operations are performed by qualified personnel at regular intervals, following the manufacturer's instructions.

- When a decision is made to discontinue the use of the equipment, those parts likely to constitute sources of danger shall be made harmless.
- In case the equipment is to be sold or transferred to another user, or in case the original user should move and leave the unit behind, make sure that these instructions accompany the equipment at all times so that they can be consulted by the new owner and/or the installer.
- This unit shall be employed exclusively for the use for which it is meant. Any other use shall be considered as improper and, therefore, dangerous.

The manufacturer shall not be held liable, by agreement or otherwise, for damages resulting from improper installation, use and failure to comply with the instructions supplied by the manufacturer. The occurrence of any of the following circustances may cause explosions, polluting unburnt gases (example: carbon monoxide CO), burns, serious harm to people, animals and things:

- Failure to comply with one of the WARNINGS in this chapter
- Incorrect handling, installation, adjustment or maintenance of the burner
- Incorrect use of the burner or incorrect use of its parts or optional supply

#### 2) SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR BURNERS

- The burner should be installed in a suitable room, with ventilation openings complying with the requirements of the regulations in force, and sufficient for good combustion.
- Only burners designed according to the regulations in force should be used
- This burner should be employed exclusively for the use for which it was designed.
- Before connecting the burner, make sure that the unit rating is the same as delivery mains (electricity, gas oil, or other fuel).
- Observe caution with hot burner components. These are, usually, near
  to the flame and the fuel pre-heating system, they become hot during
  the unit operation and will remain hot for some time after the burner
  has stopped.

When the decision is made to discontinue the use of the burner, the user shall have qualified personnel carry out the following operations:

- a Remove the power supply by disconnecting the power cord from the mains.
- b Disconnect the fuel supply by means of the hand-operated shut-off valve and remove the control handwheels from their spindles.

#### Special warnings

- Make sure that the burner has, on installation, been firmly secured to the appliance, so that the flame is generated inside the appliance firebox
- Before the burner is started and, thereafter, at least once a year, have qualified personnel perform the following operations:
- a set the burner fuel flow rate depending on the heat input of the appliance;
- set the flow rate of the combustion-supporting air to obtain a combustion efficiency level at least equal to the lower level required by the regulations in force;
- c check the unit operation for proper combustion, to avoid any harmful or polluting unburnt gases in excess of the limits permitted by the regulations in force;
- d make sure that control and safety devices are operating properly;
- make sure that exhaust ducts intended to discharge the products of combustion are operating properly;
- f on completion of setting and adjustment operations, make sure that all mechanical locking devices of controls have been duly tightened;
- g make sure that a copy of the burner use and maintenance instructions is available in the boiler room.
- In case of a burner shut-down, reser the control box by means of the RESET pushbutton. If a second shut-down takes place, call the Technical Service, without trying to RESET further.
- The unit shall be operated and serviced by qualified personnel only, in compliance with the regulations in force.

## 3) GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS DEPENDING ON FUEL USED 3a) ELECTRICAL CONNECTION

- For safety reasons the unit must be efficiently earthed and installed as required by current safety regulations.
- It is vital that all saftey requirements are met. In case of any doubt, ask
  for an accurate inspection of electrics by qualified personnel, since the
  manufacturer cannot be held liable for damages that may be caused
  by failure to correctly earth the equipment.
- Qualified personnel must inspect the system to make sure that it is adequate to take the maximum power used by the equipment shown on the equipment rating plate. In particular, make sure that the system cable cross section is adequate for the power absorbed by the unit.
- No adaptors, multiple outlet sockets and/or extension cables are permitted to connect the unit to the electric mains.
- An omnipolar switch shall be provided for connection to mains, as required by the current safety regulations.
- The use of any power-operated component implies observance of a few basic rules, for example:
- -do not touch the unit with wet or damp parts of the body and/or with bare feet:
- do not pull electric cables;
- do not leave the equipment exposed to weather (rain, sun, etc.) unless expressly required to do so;
- do not allow children or inexperienced persons to use equipment;
- The unit input cable shall not be replaced by the user.

In case of damage to the cable, switch off the unit and contact qualified personnel to replace.

When the unit is out of use for some time the electric switch supplying all the power-driven components in the system (i.e. pumps, burner, etc.) should be switched off.

## 3b) FIRING WITH GAS, LIGHT OIL OR OTHER FUELS GENERAL

- The burner shall be installed by qualified personnel and in compliance with regulations and provisions in force; wrong installation can cause injuries to people and animals, or damage to property, for which the manufacturer cannot be held liable.
- Before installation, it is recommended that all the fuel supply system pipes be carefully cleaned inside, to remove foreign matter that might impair the burner operation.
- Before the burner is commissioned, qualified personnel should inspect the following:
- a the fuel supply system, for proper sealing;
- b the fuel flow rate, to make sure that it has been set based on the firing rate required of the burner;
- c the burner firing system, to make sure that it is supplied for the designed fuel type:
- d the fuel supply pressure, to make sure that it is included in the range shown on the rating plate;
- e the fuel supply system, to make sure that the system dimensions are adequate to the burner firing rate, and that the system is equipped with all the safety and control devices required by the regulations in force.
- When the burner is to remain idle for some time, the fuel supply tap or taps should be closed.

#### SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR USING GAS

Have qualified personnel inspect the installation to ensure that:

- a the gas delivery line and train are in compliance with the regulations and provisions in force;
- b all gas connections are tight;
- c the boiler room ventilation openings are such that they ensure the air supply flow required by the current regulations, and in any case are sufficient for proper combustion.
- Do not use gas pipes to earth electrical equipment.
- Never leave the burner connected when not in use. Always shut the gas valve off
- In case of prolonged absence of the user, the main gas delivery valve to the burner should be shut off.

#### Precautions if you can smell gas

- a do not operate electric switches, the telephone, or any other item likely to generate sparks;
- immediately open doors and windows to create an air flow to purge the room;
- c close the gas valves;
- d contact qualified personnel.
- Do not obstruct the ventilation openings of the room where gas appliances are installed, to avoid dangerous conditions such as the development of toxic or explosive mixtures.

#### **DIRECTIVES AND STANDARDS**

#### Gas burners

#### **European directives**

- -Regulation 2016/426/UE (appliances burning gaseous fuels)
- -2014/35/UE (Low Tension Directive)
- -2014/30/UE (Electromagnetic compatibility Directive)
- -2006/42/EC (Machinery Directive)

#### Harmonized standards

- -UNI EN 676 (Automatic forced draught burners for gaseous fuels)
- -EN 55014-1 (Electromagnetic compatibility- Requirements for house hold appliances, electric tools and similar apparatus)
- -EN 60204-1:2006 (Safety of machinery Electrical equipment of machines.)
- -CEI EN 60335-1 (Specification for safety of household and similar electrical appliances);
- -CEI EN 60335-2-102 (Household and similar electrical appliances. Safety. Particular requirements for gas, oil and solid-fuel burning appliances having electrical connections).
- -UNI EN ISO 12100:2010 (Safety of machinery General principles for design Risk assessment and risk reduction);

#### Light oil burners

#### **European directives**

- -2014/35/UE (Low Tension Directive)
- -2014/30/UE (Electromagnetic compatibility Directive)
- -2006/42/EC (Machinery Directive)

#### Harmonized standards

- -UNI EN 267-2011(Automatic forced draught burners for liquid fuels)
- -EN 55014-1 (Electromagnetic compatibility- Requirements for house hold appliances, electric tools and similar apparatus)
- -EN 60204-1:2006 (Safety of machinery Electrical equipment of machines.)
- -CEI EN 60335-1 (Specification for safety of household and similar electrical appliances);
- -CEI EN 60335-2-102 (Household and similar electrical appliances. Safety. Particular requirements for gas, oil and solid-fuel burning appliances having electrical connections).
- -UNI EN ISO 12100:2010 (Safety of machinery General principles for design Risk assessment and risk reduction);

#### Heavy oil burners

#### **European Directives**

- -2014/35/UE (Low Tension Directive)
- -2014/30/UE (Electromagnetic compatibility Directive)
- -2006/42/EC (Machinery Directive)

#### Harmonized standards

- -UNI EN 267(Automatic forced draught burners for liquid fuels)
- -EN 55014-1 (Electromagnetic compatibility- Requirements for house hold appliances, electric tools and similar apparatus)
- -EN 60204-1:2006 (Safety of machinery Electrical equipment of machines.)
- -CEI EN 60335-1 (Specification for safety of household and similar electrical appliances);
- -CEI EN 60335-2-102 (Household and similar electrical appliances. Safety. Particular requirements for gas, oil and solid-fuel burning appliances having electrical connections).
- -UNI EN ISO 12100:2010 (Safety of machinery General principles for design Risk assessment and risk reduction);

#### Gas - Light oil burners

#### **European Directives**

- -Regulation 2016/426/UE (appliances burning gaseous fuels)
- -2014/35/UE (Low Tension Directive)
- -2014/30/UE (Electromagnetic compatibility Directive)
- -2006/42/EC (Machinery Directive)

#### Harmonized standards

- -UNI EN 676 (Automatic forced draught burners for gaseous fuels)
- -UNI EN 267(Automatic forced draught burners for liquid fuels)
- -EN 55014-1 (Electromagnetic compatibility- Requirements for house hold appliances, electric tools and similar apparatus)
- -EN 60204-1:2006 (Safety of machinery Electrical equipment of machines.)
- -CEI EN 60335-1 (Specification for safety of household and similar electrical appliances);
- -CEI EN 60335-2-102 (Household and similar electrical appliances. Safety. Particular requirements for gas, oil and solid-fuel burning appliances having electrical connections).
- -UNI EN ISO 12100:2010 (Safety of machinery General principles for design - Risk assessment and risk reduction);

#### Gas - Heavy oil burners

#### **European directives:**

- -Regulation 2016/426/UE (appliances burning gaseous fuels)
- -2014/35/UE (Low Tension Directive)
- -2014/30/UE (Electromagnetic compatibility Directive)
- -2006/42/EC (Machinery Directive)

#### Harmonized standards

- -UNI EN 676 (Automatic forced draught burners for gaseous fuels)
- -EN 55014-1 (Electromagnetic compatibility- Requirements for house hold appliances, electric tools and similar apparatus)
- -EN 60204-1:2006 (Safety of machinery Electrical equipment of machines.)
- -CEI EN 60335-1 (Specification for safety of household and similar electri-
- -CEI EN 60335-2-102 (Household and similar electrical appliances. Safety. Particular requirements for gas, oil and solid-fuel burning appliances having electrical connections).
- -UNI EN ISO 12100:2010 (Safety of machinery General principles for design - Risk assessment and risk reduction);

#### Industrial burners

#### **European directives**

- -Regulation 2016/426/UE (appliances burning gaseous fuels)
- -2014/35/UE (Low Tension Directive)
- -2014/30/UE (Electromagnetic compatibility Directive)
- -2006/42/EC (Machinery Directive)

#### Harmonized standards

- -EN 55014-1 (Electromagnetic compatibility- Requirements for house hold appliances, electric tools and similar apparatus)
- -EN 746-2 (Industrial thermoprocessing equipment Part 2: Safety requirements for combustion and fuel handling systems)
- -UNI EN ISO 12100:2010 (Safety of machinery General principles for design - Risk assessment and risk reduction);
- -EN 60204-1:2006 (Safety of machinery Electrical equipment of machines.)
- -EN 60335-2 (Electrical equipment of non-electric appliances for household and similar purposes. Safety requirements)

#### Burner data plate

For the following information, please refer to the data plate:

- burner type and burner model: must be reported in any communication with the supplier
- burner ID (serial number): must be reported in any communication with the supplier
- date of production (year and month)
- information about fuel type and network pressure

| ype         |   |
|-------------|---|
| lodel       |   |
| 'ear        | - |
| .Number     |   |
| Output      |   |
| il Flow     |   |
| uel         | - |
| ategory     |   |
| as Pressure |   |
| iscosity '  |   |
| I.Supply    |   |
| I.Consump.  |   |
| an Motor    |   |
| rotection   |   |
| rwaing n°   | - |
| l.I.N.      |   |

#### SYMBOLS USED



**WARNING!** 

Failure to observe the warning may result in irreparable damage to the unit or damage to the environment



DANGER!

Failure to observe the warning may result in serious injuries or death.



**WARNING!** 

Failure to observe the warning may result in electric shock with lethal consequences

Figures, illustrations and images used in this manual may differ in appearance from the actual product.

#### **BURNER SAFETY**

The burners - and the configurations described below - comply with the regulations in force regarding health, safety and the environment. For more in-depth information, refer to the declarations of conformity that are an integral part of this Manual.



DANGER! Incorrect motor rotation can seriously damage property and injure people.

## Residual risks deriving from misuse and prohibitions

The burner has been built in order to make its operation safe; there are, however, residual risks.



Do not touch any mechanical moving parts with your hands or any other part of your body. Injury hazard

Do not touch any parts containing fuel (i.e. tank and pipes). Scalding hazard

Do not use the burner in situations other than the ones provided for in the data plate.

Do not use fuels other than the ones stated.

Do not use the burner in potentially explosive environ-

Do not remove or by-pass any machine safety devices. Do not remove any protection devices or open the burner or any other component while the burner is running. Do not disconnect any part of the burner or its components while the burner is running.

Untrained staff must not modify any linkages.

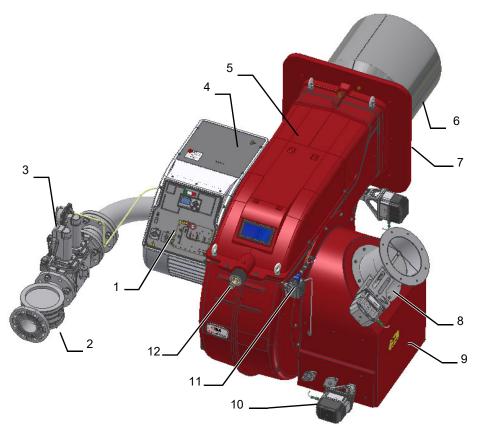


After any maintenance, it is important to restore the protection devices before restarting the machine. All safety devices must be kept in perfect working order. Personnel authorized to maintain the machine must always be provided with suitable protections.



ATTENTION: while running, the parts of the burner near the generator (coupling flange) are subject to overheating. Where necessary, avoid any contact risks by wearing suitable PPE.

#### **PART I: SPECIFICATIONS**



Note: the figure is indicative only

- 1 Control panel with startup switch
- 2 Gas filter
- 3 Gas train
- 4 Electrical panel
- 5 Cover
- 6 Blast tube + Combustion head
- 7 Burner flange
- 8 FGR, flue gas recirculation
- 9 Silcencer
- 10 Actuator
- 11 Air pressure switch
- 12 Combustion head adjusting screw

**Gas operation:** the gas coming from the supply line passes through filter, gas valves and pressure regulator. This one forces the pressure in the utilisation limits. The electric actuator, that moves proportionally the air damper and the gas butterfly valve, uses an adjusting cam with variable shape. This one allows the optimisation of the gas flue values, as to get an efficient combustion. The combustion head positioning determines the burner's output. The combustion head determines the energetic quality and the geometry of the flame. Fuel and comburent are routed into separated ways as far as the zone of flame generation (combustion chamber). The control panel, placed on the burner's front side, shows each operating stage.

## Gas categories and countries of application

| •                   | • •                                                                                                |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GAS CATEGORY        | COUNTRY                                                                                            |
| I <sub>2H</sub>     | AT, ES, GR, SE, FI, IE, HU, IS, NO, CZ, DK, GB, IT, PT, CY, EE, LV, SI, MT, SK, BG, LT, RO, TR, CH |
| I <sub>2E</sub>     | LU, PL                                                                                             |
| I <sub>2E(R)B</sub> | BE                                                                                                 |
| I <sub>2EK</sub>    | NL                                                                                                 |
| I <sub>2ELL</sub>   | DE                                                                                                 |
| I <sub>2Er</sub>    | FR                                                                                                 |

## Fuel



DANGER! The burner must be used only with the fuel specified in the burner data plate.

| Туре         | - |  |
|--------------|---|--|
| Model        |   |  |
| Year         |   |  |
| S.Number     |   |  |
| Output       | - |  |
| Oil Flow     |   |  |
| Fuel         |   |  |
| Category     | 1 |  |
| Gas Pressure | - |  |
| Viscosity    | - |  |
| El.Supply    |   |  |
| El.Consump.  |   |  |
|              |   |  |

## **Burner model identification**

Burners are identified by burner type and model. Burner model identification is described as follows.

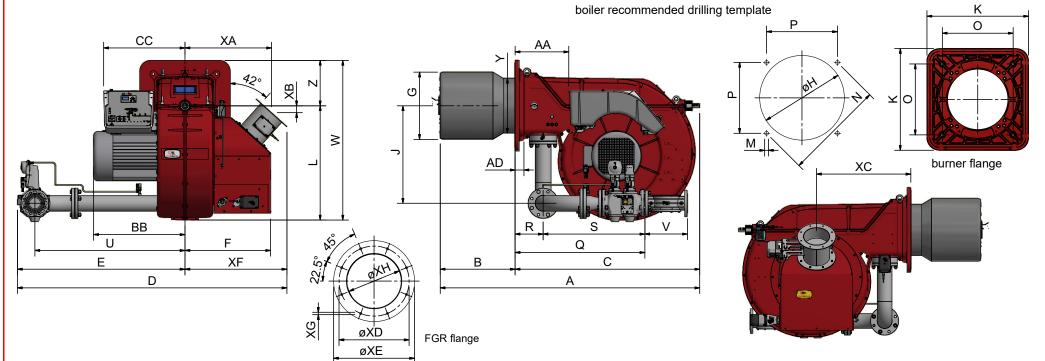
| Type | N880X-FGR | Model | М   | MD. | SP. | *.  | A.  | 1.  | 80. | LF. |
|------|-----------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|      | (1)       |       | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) |

| 1 | BURNER TYPE                    | N880X-FGR, N880X-FGR, N880X-FGR                                                     |
|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2 | FUEL                           | M - Natural gas                                                                     |
| 3 | OPERATION (Available versions) | MD - Fully modulating                                                               |
| 4 | BLAST TUBE                     | S - Standard,                                                                       |
|   |                                | SP = Standard blast tube + Aluminum air intake                                      |
| 5 | DESTINATION COUNTRY            | * - see data plate                                                                  |
| 6 | BURNER VERSION                 | A - Standard                                                                        |
|   |                                | Y - Special                                                                         |
| 7 | EQUIPMENT                      | 1 = 2 gas valves + gas proving system                                               |
|   |                                | 8 = 2 gas valves + gas proving system + maximum gas pressure switch                 |
| 8 | GAS CONNECTION                 | 65 = DN65 80 = DN80                                                                 |
|   |                                | 1000 = DN100 125 = DN125                                                            |
| 9 | MICRO-PROCESSOR CONTROL        | LF = Medium-large burners complete with electronic cam BT3xx and tem-               |
|   |                                | perature-compensated flue gas recirculation FGR, without O <sub>2</sub> monitoring, |
|   |                                | without inverter.                                                                   |

## **Technical Specifications**

|                             |                               | N880X-FGR            | N925X-FGR              | N1060X-FGR   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Output                      | min - max kW                  | 1500 - 8800          | 1300 - 9250            | 1550 - 10600 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fuel                        |                               |                      | M - Natural gas        | •            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gas category                |                               | (see next paragraph) |                        |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gas rate M-                 | minmax. (Stm <sup>3</sup> /h) | 159 - 931            | 138 - 979              | 164 - 1122   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Power supply                |                               | 400V 3N~ 50          | 400V 3N~ 50            | 400V 3N~ 50  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total power consumption     | kW                            | 19,0                 | 22,5                   | 30,5         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fan motor power consumption | kW                            | 18,5                 | 22,0                   | 30,0         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Protection                  |                               | IP40                 |                        |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operation                   |                               | Progr                | essive - Fully modulat | ing          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gas train 65                | ØValves Connection            | 2"1/2 / DN65         | 2"1/2 / DN65           | 2"1/2 / DN65 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gas train 80                | ØValves Connection            | 3" / DN80            | 3" / DN80              | 3" / DN80    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gas train 100               | ØValves Connection            | 4" / DN100           | 4" / DN100             | 4" / DN100   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gas train 125               | ØValves Connection            | -                    | -                      | -            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating temperature       | °C                            |                      | -10 ÷ +50              |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Storage Temperature         | °C                            |                      | -20 ÷ +60              |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Working service             |                               | Continuous           |                        |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Note1: | All gas flow rates are referred to $Stm^3/h$ (1013 mbar absolute pressure, 15 °C temperature) and are valid for G20 gas (net calorific value $H_i = 34.02 \text{ MJ/Stm}^3$ ); for L.P.G. (net calorific value $H_i = 93.5 \text{ MJ/Stm}^3$ ) |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Note2: | Maximum gas pressure = 500mbar (with Siemens VGD or Dungs MultiBloc MBE) Minimum gas pressure = see gas curves.                                                                                                                                |
| Note3: | Burners are suitable only for indoor operation with a maximum relative humidity of 80%                                                                                                                                                         |



B\*: SPECIAL blast tube lengths must be agreed with Cib Unigas

\*DN = gas valves size

| TIPO     | DN  | A<br>(AS) | A<br>(AL) | AA  | AD | AN  | AP   | B<br>(BS) | B<br>(BL) | ВВ  | С    | СС  | D    | E    | F   | G   | Н   | I   | J   | K   | L   | М   | N   | 0   | Р   | Q   | R   | s   | U    | ٧   | w    | Υ   | Z   | XA  | ХВ | хс  | XD  | XE  | XF  | XG | хн  |
|----------|-----|-----------|-----------|-----|----|-----|------|-----------|-----------|-----|------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|
| æ        | 65  | 1850      | 1950      | 390 | 35 | 826 | 117  | 445       | 545       | 648 | 1345 | 590 | 1364 | 1216 | 623 | 446 | 496 | 520 | 709 | 660 | 831 | M16 | 651 | 460 | 460 | 922 | 204 | 718 | 1092 | 289 | 1161 | 399 | 330 | 630 | 50 | 734 | 260 | 300 | 741 | 9  | 201 |
| N.       | 80  | 1850      | 1950      | 390 | 35 | 841 | 132  | 445       | 545       | 648 | 1345 | 590 | 1364 | 1219 | 623 | 446 | 496 | 520 | 709 | 660 | 831 | M16 | 651 | 460 | 460 | 944 | 204 | 740 | 1092 | 310 | 1161 | 399 | 330 | 630 | 50 | 734 | 260 | 300 | 741 | 9  | 201 |
| 88<br>N  | 100 | 1850      | 1950      | 390 | 35 | 854 | 145  | 445       | 545       | 664 | 1345 | 590 | 1364 | 1235 | 623 | 446 | 496 | 520 | 709 | 660 | 831 | M16 | 651 | 460 | 460 | 848 | 204 | 644 | 1092 | 350 | 1161 | 399 | 330 | 630 | 50 | 734 | 260 | 300 | 741 | 9  | 201 |
| GR       | 65  | 1850      | 1950      | 390 | 35 | 826 | 117  | 445       | 545       | 664 | 1345 | 590 | 1364 | 1216 | 623 | 446 | 496 | 520 | 709 | 660 | 831 | M16 | 651 | 460 | 460 | 922 | 204 | 718 | 1092 | 289 | 1161 | 399 | 330 | 630 | 50 | 734 | 260 | 300 | 741 | 9  | 201 |
| 5X-F     | 80  | 1850      | 1950      | 390 | 35 | 841 | 132  | 445       | 545       | 664 | 1345 | 590 | 1364 | 1219 | 623 | 446 | 496 | 520 | 709 | 660 | 831 | M16 | 651 | 460 | 460 | 944 | 204 | 740 | 1092 | 310 | 1161 | 399 | 330 | 630 | 50 | 734 | 260 | 300 | 741 | 9  | 201 |
| N92      | 100 | 1850      | 1950      | 390 | 35 | 854 | 145  | 445       | 545       | 664 | 1345 | 590 | 1364 | 1235 | 623 | 446 | 496 | 520 | 709 | 660 | 831 | M16 | 651 | 460 | 460 | 848 | 204 | 644 | 1092 | 350 | 1161 | 399 | 330 | 630 | 50 | 734 | 260 | 300 | 741 | 9  | 201 |
| GR       | 80  | 1850      | 1950      | 390 | 35 | 841 | 132  | 445       | 545       | 664 | 1345 | 590 | 1364 | 1219 | 623 | 489 | 539 | 520 | 709 | 660 | 831 | M16 | 651 | 460 | 460 | 944 | 204 | 740 | 1092 | 310 | 1161 | 399 | 330 | 630 | 50 | 734 | 260 | 300 | 741 | 9  | 201 |
| .X0      | 100 | 1850      | 1950      | 390 | 35 | 854 | 145  | 445       | 545       | 664 | 1345 | 590 | 1364 | 1235 | 623 | 489 | 539 | 520 | 709 | 660 | 831 | M16 | 651 | 460 | 460 | 848 | 204 | 644 | 1092 | 350 | 1161 | 399 | 330 | 630 | 50 | 734 | 260 | 300 | 741 | 9  | 201 |
| N<br>106 | 125 | 1850      | 1950      | 390 | 35 | 884 | 1175 | 445       | 545       | 664 | 1345 | 590 | 1364 | 1349 | 623 | 489 | 539 | 520 | 709 | 660 | 831 | M16 | 651 | 460 | 460 | 958 | 204 | 754 | 1192 | 478 | 1161 | 399 | 330 | 630 | 50 | 734 | 260 | 300 | 741 | 9  | 201 |

## How to read the burner "Performance curve"

To check if the burner is suitable for the boiler to which it must be installed, the following parameters are needed:

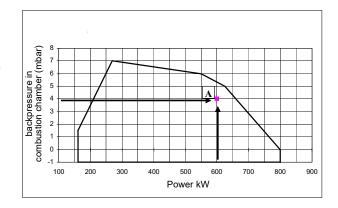
- furnace input, in kW or kcal/h (kW = kcal/h/860);
- backpressure (data are available on the boiler ID plate or in the user's manual).

Example:

Furnace input: 600kW Backpressure: 4 mbar

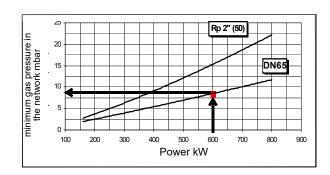
In the "Performance curve" diagram, draw a vertical line matching the furnace input value and an horizontal line matching the backpressure value. The burner is suitable if the intersection point A is inside the performance curve.

Data are referred to standard conditions: atmospheric pressure at 1013 mbar, ambient temperature at 15° C.



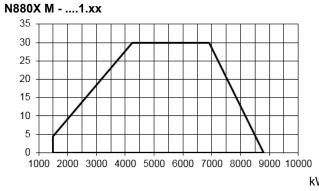
## Checking the proper gas train size

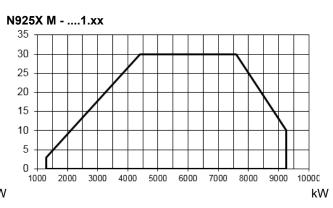
To check the proper gas train size, it is necessary to the available gas pressure value upstream the burner's gas valve. Then subtract the backpressure. The result is called **pgas**. Draw a vertical line matching the furnace input value (600kW, in the example), quoted on the x-axis, as far as intercepiting the network pressure curve, according to the installed gas train (DN65, in the example). From the interception point, draw an horizontal line as far as matching, on the y-axis, the value of pressure necessary to get the requested furnace input. This value must be lower or equal to the **pgas** value, calculated before.



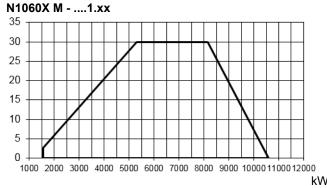
#### **Performance Curves**











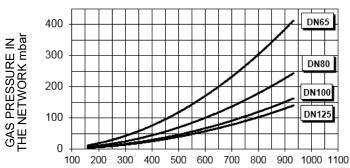
To get the input in kcal/h, multiply value in kW by 860.

Data are referred to standard conditions: atmospheric pressure at 1013mbar, ambient temperature at 15° C

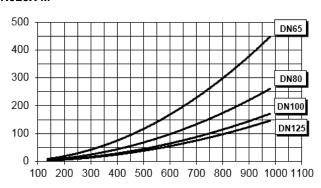
**NOTE:** The performance curve is a diagram that represents the burner performance in the type approval phase or in the laboratory tests, but does not represent the regulation range of the machine. On this diagram the maximum output point is usually reached by adjusting the combustion head to its "MAX" position (see paragraph "Adjusting the combustion head"); the minimum output point is reached setting the combustion head to its "MIN" position. During the first ignition, the combustion head is set in order to find a compromise between the burner output and the generator specifications, that is why the minimum output may be different from the Performance curve minimum

# Pressure in the Network / gas flow rate curves(natural gas) Pressure in the Network / gas flow rate curves

N880X M-



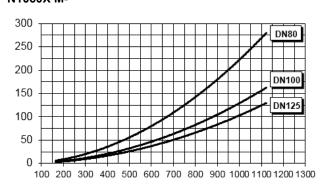
N925X M-



Gas rate Stm<sup>3</sup>/h

N1060X M-

GAS PRESSURE IN THE NETWORK mbar



Gas rate Stm<sup>3</sup>/h

Gas rate Stm<sup>3</sup>/h



WARNING: the diagrams refers to natural gas. For different type of fuel please refer to the paragraph "Fuel" at the beginning of this chapter.



The values in the diagrams refer to **natural gas** with a calorific value of  $8125 \text{ kcal/Stm}^3$  ( $15^{\circ}\text{C}$ , 1013 mbar) and a density of  $0.714 \text{ kg/Stm}^3$ .



The values in the diagrams refer to **GPL** with a calorific value of 22300 kcal/Stm<sup>3</sup> (15°C, 1013 mbar) and a density of 2.14 kg/Stm<sup>3</sup>. When the calorific value and the density change, the pressure values should be adjusted accordingly.

Where

$$\Delta p2 = \Delta p1 + \left(\frac{Q2}{Q1}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\rho 2}{\rho 1}\right)$$

- p 1 Natural gas pressure shown in diagram
- p 2 Real gas pressure
- Q1 Natural gas flow rate shown in diagram
- $\bar{Q}$  Real gas flow rate
- ho1 Natural gas density shown in diagram
- $\rho 2$  Real gas density

### Combustion head gas pressure curves

Combustion head gas pressure depends on gas flow and combustion chamber backpressure. When backpressure is subtracted, it depends only on gas flow, provided combustion is properly adjusted, flue gases residual O2 percentage complies with "Recommended combustion values" table and CO in the standard limits). During this stage, the combustion head, the gas butterfly valve and the actuator are at the maximum opening. Refer to , showing the correct way to measure the gas pressure, considering the values of pressure in combustion chamber, surveyed by means of the pressure gauge or taken from the boiler's Technical specifications.

1 2 4 - Fig. 4

Note: the figure is indicative only. Key

- 1 Generator
- 2 Pressure outlet on the combustion chamber
- 3 Gas pressure outlet on the butterfly valve
- 4 Differential pressure gauge



ATTENTION: THE BURNED GAS RATE MUST BE READ AT THE GAS FLOW METER. WHEN IT IS NOT POSSIBLE, THE USER CAN REFERS TO THE PRESSURE-RATE CURVES AS GENERAL INFORMATION ONLY.

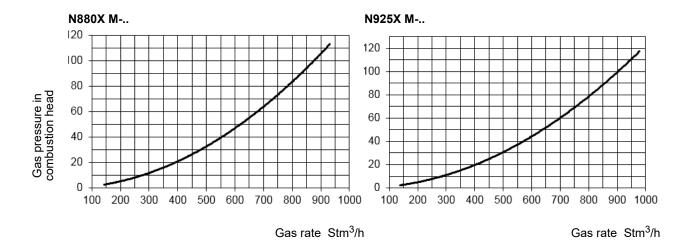
## Measuring gas pressure in the combustion head

In order to measure the pressure in the combustion head, insert the pressure gauge probes: one into the combustion chamber's pressure outlet to get the pressure in the combustion chamber and the other one into the butterfly valve's pressure outlet of the burner. On the basis of the measured differential pressure, it is possible to get the maximum flow rate: in the pressure - rate curves (showed on the next paragraph), it is easy to find out the burner's output in Stm<sup>3</sup>/h (quoted on the x axis) from the pressure measured in the combustion head (quoted on the y axis). The data obtained must be considered when adjusting the gas flow rate.

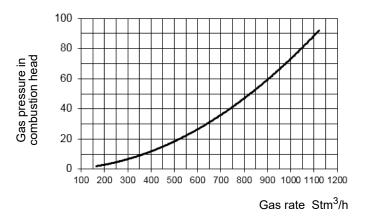
#### Pressure - rate in combustion head curves (natural gas)



Curves are referred to pressure = 0 mbar in the combustion chamber!



#### N1060X M-..



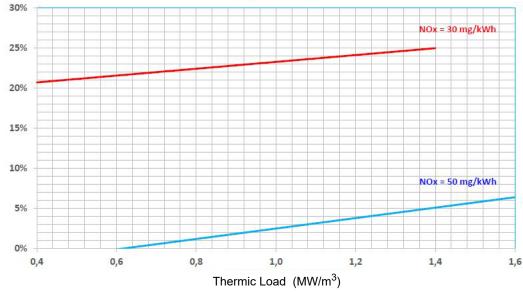
#### POWER REDUCTION WITH REFERENCE TO THE BURNER OPERATING CURVE

Since depowering the burner operating range is equivalent to increasing the burner power by the same percentage, the quickest procedure is described point by point below:

- Choosing the burner without taking flue gas recirculation into account
- estimate the amount of recirculation (see figure below) required to ensure a certain NOx value as a function of the heat load of the boiler, for that burner
- multiply the required burned power by the depowering factor expressed as follows
- multiply the back pressure in the combustion chamber by the depressurisation factor squared (pressure losses vary with the square of the change in flow rate)
- choose the burner considering the new power and back pressure value
- if the burner size is insufficient, a larger machine must be selected, the depowering factor must be re-checked and the above procedure repeated.

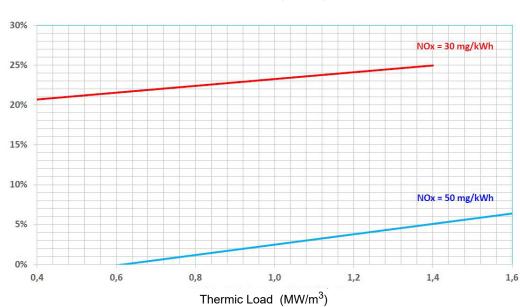


Burner power reduction %



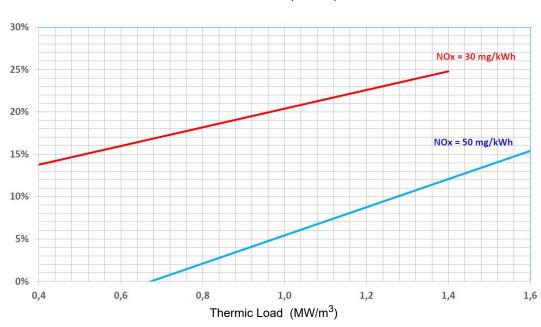
#### N925X

Burner power reduction %



## N1060X

Burner power reduction %



#### **PART II: INSTALLATION**

#### MOUNTING AND CONNECTING THE BURNER

## **Packing**

The burners are despatched in wooden crates whose dimensions are:

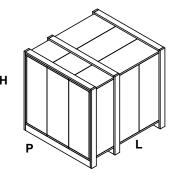
#### 2280 x 1730 x 1360 (L x P x H)

Packing cases of this type are affected by humidity and are not suitable for stacking.

The following are placed in each packing case:

- burner with detached gas train;
- gasket or ceramic fibre plait (according to burner type) to be inserted between the burner and the boiler;
- envelope containing this manual and other documents.

To get rid of the burner's packing, follow the procedures laid down by current laws on disposal of materials.



## Transport and storage



ATTENTION! The equipment must be installed in compliance with the regulations in force, following the manufacturer's instructions, by qualified personnel. All handling operations must be carried out with appropriate resources and qualified personnel



ATTENTION: Use intact and correctly dimensioned hoisting equipment, conforms to the local regulations and health and safety regulations. Do not stand under lifted loads.

If the product must be stored, avoid humid and corrosive places. Observe the temperatures stated in the burner data table at the beginning of this manual. The packages containing the burners must be locked inside the means of transport in such a way as to guarantee the absence of dangerous movements and avoid any possible damage.

In case of storage, the burners must be stored inside their packaging, in storerooms protected from the weather. Avoid humid or corrosive places and respect the temperatures indicated in the burner data table at the beginning of this manual.

## Handling the burner

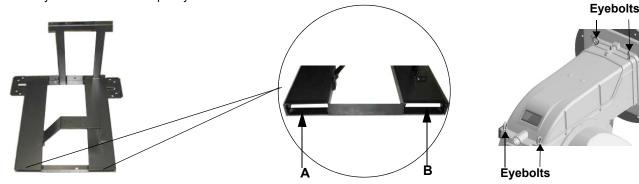


WARNING! The handling operations must be carried out by specialised and trained personnel. If these operations are not carried out correctly, the residual risk for the burner to overturn and fall down still persists.

To move the burner, use means suitable to support its weight (see paragraph "Technical specifications").

The unpacked burner must be lifted and moved only by means of a fork lift truck.

The burner is mounted on a stirrup provided for handling the burner by means of a fork lift truck: the forks must be inserted into the A anb B ways. Remove the stirrup only once the burner is installed to the boiler.



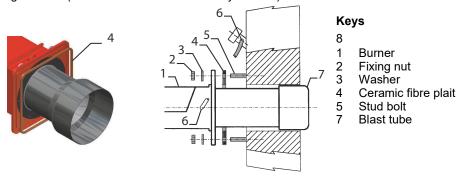
The burner is provided with eyebolts, for handling operations.

#### Fitting the burner to the boiler

To perform the installation, proceed as follows:

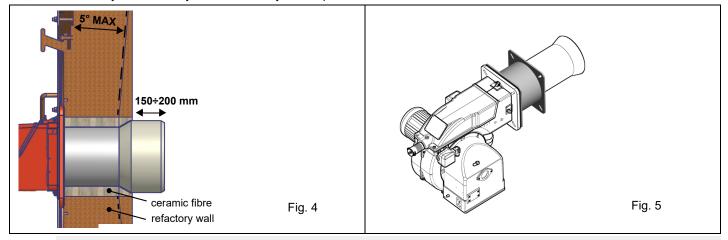
- 1 drill the furnace plateas decribed in paragraph ("Overall dimensions");
- 2 place the burner towards the furnace plate: lift and move the burner by means of its eyebolts placed on the top side (see"Lifting and moving the burner");
- 3 screw the stud bolts (5) in the plate holes, according to the burner's drilling plate described on paragraph "Overall dimensions";
- 4 place the ceramic fibre rope on the burner flange (if necessary, use a spray adhesive on the flange).
- 5 install the burner into the boiler;
- 6 fix the burner to the stud bolts, by means of the fixing nuts, according to the picture below.

7 After fitting the burner to the boiler, ensure that the gap between the blast tube and the refractory lining is sealed with appropriate insulating material (ceramic fibre cord or refractory cement).



## Matching the burner to the boiler (low NOx burners)

The burners described in this manual have been tested with combustion chambers that comply with EN676 regulation and whose dimensions are described in the diagram. In case the burner must be coupled with boilers with a combustion chamber smaller in diameter or shorter than those described in the diagram, please contact the supplier, to verify that a correct matching is possible, with respect of the application involved. To correctly match the burner to the boiler verify the type of the blast tube. Verify the necessary input and the pressure in combustion chamber are included in the burner performance curve; otherwise the choice of the burner must be revised consulting the burner manufacturer. To choose the blast tube length consider the following rule, even if it differs from the instructions of the boiler manufacturer: Cast-iron boilers, three pass flue boilers (with the first pass in the rear part): the blast tube must protrude at least 150÷200 mm into the combustion chamber. The length of the blast tubes does not always allow this requirement to be met, and thus it may be necessary to use a suitably-sized spacer to move the burner backwards.



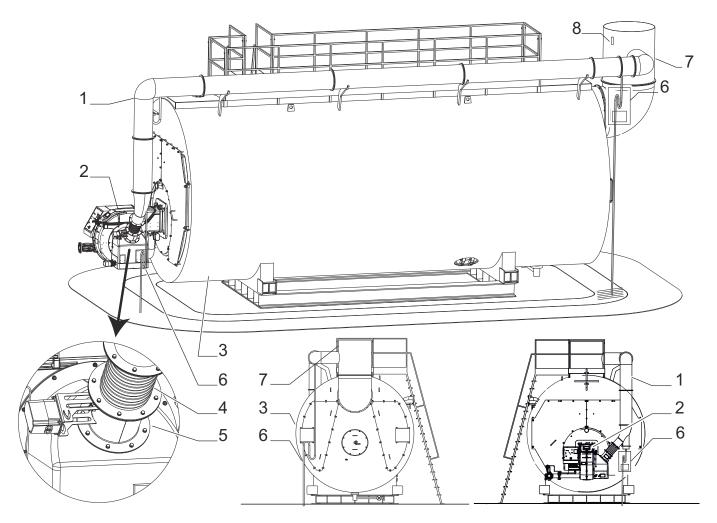


WARNING! Carefully seal the free space between blast tube and the refractory lining with ceramic fibre rope or other suitable means.

## Sizing of the FGR pipe (FGR burners only)



ATTENTION! Performance curve is obtained in a plant designed according to the following guidelines, size the FGR pipe as per the example below.



#### Keys

- 1 Stainless steel FGR pipe, insulated
- 2 Burner
- 3 Boiler

- 4 Bellow unit (a counter-flange supplied loose is to be welded to the FGR duct)
- 5 FGR butterfly valve
- 6 Siphon and condensate drainage
- 7 Stack
- 8 PT1000 Flue gas temperature probe

The temperature probe for flue gas temperature compensation must be installed on the chimney.

The internal diameter of the FGR conduit must be dimensioned considering a maximum speed of 10 m / s. Assume a volumetric flow rate of recirculating fluegases for the dimensioning equal to 20% of the comburent air flow.



#### ATTENTION! Pipe elbows increase pressure losses, so limit their use as much as possible.

#### Example:

Let's say 4.816 kW is the maximum burner output:

required combustion air flow will then be 5.800 Stm³/h = 1,61 Stm³/s in standard conditions (15 °C; 1.013 mbar).

Flue gas temperature:  $150 \,^{\circ}\text{C} \text{ or } 150 + 273,15 = 423,15 \,^{\circ}\text{K}$  Ambient temperature:  $15 \,^{\circ}\text{C} \text{ or } 15 + 273,15 = 288,15 \,^{\circ}\text{K}$  FGR flow for dimensioning:  $1,61 \times 20\% = 0,322 \,^{\circ}\text{Stm} 3/\text{s}$ 

FGR flow corrected for flue gas temperature:  $0.322 \times 423.15 / 288.15 = 0.473 \text{ m} 3 / \text{s} \otimes (\text{t} = 150 ^{\circ}\text{C})$ 

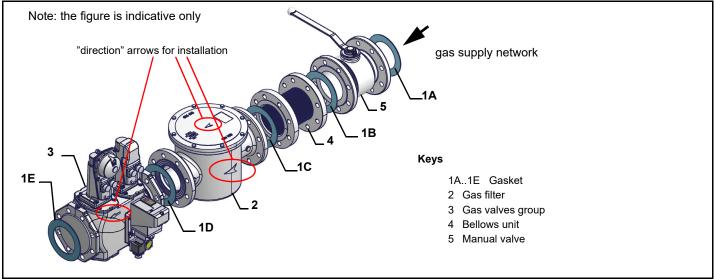
FGR pipe section: 0,473 m3/s / 10 m/s = 0,0473 m2

So in this example, pipe internal diameter must be larger than 245 mm to ensure proper FGR flow.

<sup>\*</sup> FGR = Flue gas recirculation system

#### GAS TRAIN CONNECTIONS

The diagrams show the components of the gas train included in the delivery and which must be fitted by the installer. The diagrams are in compliance with the current laws.



Procedure to install the double gas valve unit:

- two (2) gas flanges are required; they may be threaded or flanged depending on size
- first step: install the flanges to prevent entry of foreign bodies in the gas line
- on the gas pipe, clean the already assembled parts and then install the valve unit
- check gas flow direction: it must follow the arrow on the valve body
- VGD20: make sure the O-rings are correctly positioned between the flanges and the valve
- VGD40 and MBE: make sure the gaskets are correctly positioned between the flange
- fasten all the components with screws, according to the following diagrams
- make sure bolts on the flanges are properly tightened



WARNING: before executing the connections to the gas pipe network, be sure that the manual cutoff valves are closed.



ATTENTION: it is recommended to mount filter and gas valves to avoid that extraneous material drops inside the valves, during maintenance and cleaning operation of the filters (both the filters outside the valves group and the ones built-in the gas valves).



ATTENTION: once the gas train is mounted, the gas proving test must be performed, according to the procedure set by laws in force.

To mount the gas train, proceed as follows:

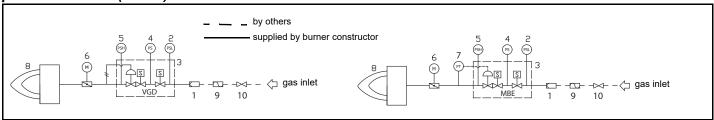
- 1 In case of threaded joints: use proper seals according to the gas used- in case of flanged joints: place a gasket between the elements
- 2 Fasten all the items by means of screws, according to the diagrams showed, observing the mounting direction for each item

NOTE: the bellows unit, the manual cutoff valve and the gaskets are not part of the standard supply

#### GAS TRAIN CONNECTIONS

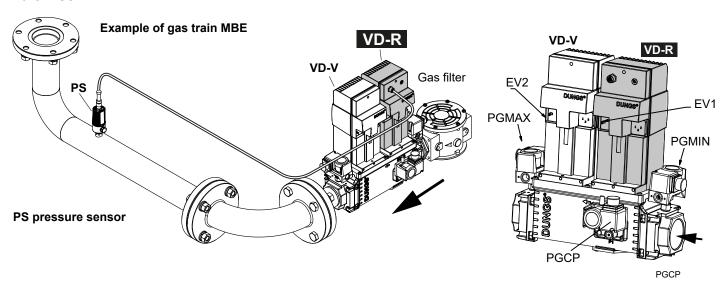
The diagrams show the components of the gas trai included in the delivery and which must be fitted by the installer. The diagrams are in compliance with the current laws.

Gas train with valves group VGD and MBE with built-in gas pressure governor + gas leakage pressure switch (PGCP)



| 1 | Filter                                                                | 6  | Butterfly valve                 |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----|---------------------------------|
| 2 | Pressure switch - PGMIN                                               | 7  | Pressure transducer             |
| 3 | Safety valve with built in gas governor                               | 8  | Main burner                     |
| 4 | Proving system pressure switch - PGCP                                 | 9  | Antivibration joint (*optional) |
| 5 | Pressure switch PGMAX: mandatory for MBE, optional for VGD and MB-DLE | 10 | Manual valve(*optional)         |

#### MultiBloc MBE





ATTENTION: once the gas train is mounted according, the gas proving test mus be performed, according to the procedure set by the laws in force.

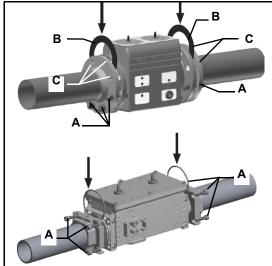


ATTENTION: it is recommended to mount filter and gas valves to avoid that extraneous material drops inside the valves, during maintenance and cleaning operation of the filters (both the filters outside the valves group and the ones built-in the gas valves).



WARNING: Slowly open the fuel cock to avoid breaking the pressure regulator.

## Threaded train with MultiBloc MBE - Mounting



- 1. Insert studs A.
- 2. Insert seals B.
- 3. Insert studs C.
- 4. Tighten studs in accordance with section 8.

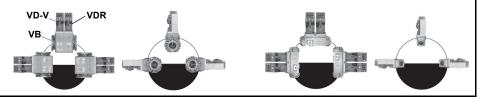
## Ensure correct position of the seal!

- 5. Perform leak and functional tests after mounting.
- 6. Screws (4xM5x20) for VD assembly are supplied.
- 1. Mount flange into pipe systems. Use appropriate sealing agent.
- 2. Insert VB together with supplied O-rings.

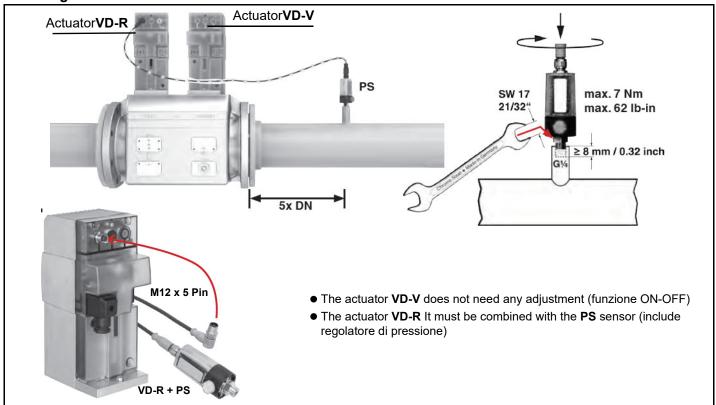
Check current position of O-rings.

- 3. Tighten supplied screws (8xM8x30) in accordance with section 8.
- 4. Screws (4xM5x25) for VD assembly are supplied.
- 5. After installation, perform leakage and functional test.
- 6. Disassembly in reverse order.

Mounting position MBE / VB / VD



## Mounting VD-R & PS-...





1. Gas pressure regulation is possible with VD-R and PS pressure sensor only.

## WARNING! For US/CN installation, the output pressure must be monitoried by min. and max. pressure switches set to +/- 20% of the setpoint.

- 2. Mounting on pipe. Sensor position: 5x DN according to MBE. Pipe fitting with female thread size ¼, mount sensor with seal, observe torque.
- 3. The pressure sensor includes a vent limiter according to UL 353 and ANSI Z21.18/CSA 6.3. No venting required in locations where vent limiters are accepted by the jurisdiction.
- 4. Only PS pressure sensors specified by DUNGS are authorised to be connected to the VD-R's M12 interface.
- 5. Only PS cables specified by DUNGS are authorised to be used to connect the PS to the VD-R. Max. cable length 3 m.

## Siemens VGD20.. e VGD40..

Siemens VGD20.. and VGD40.. gas valves - with SKP2.. (pressure governor)

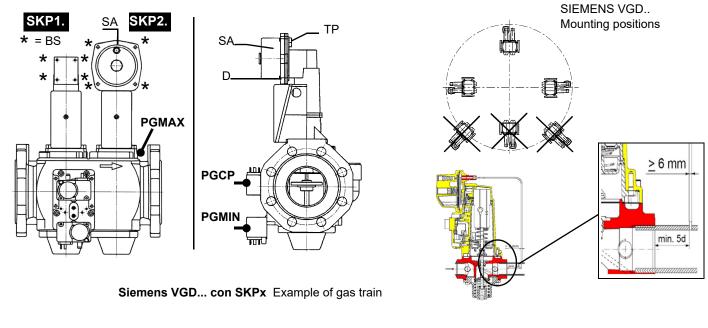
- Connect the reference gas pipe (**TP** in figure; 8mm-external size pipe supplied loose), to the gas pressure nipples placed on the gas pipe, downstream the gas valves: gas pressure must be measured at a distance that must be at least 5 times the pipe size.
- Leave the blowhole free (**SA** in figure). Should the spring fitted not permit satisfactory regulation, ask one of our service centres for a suitable replacement.

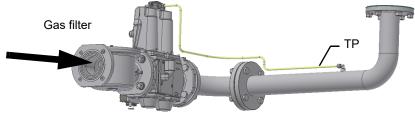


Caution: the SKP2 diaphragm D must be vertical



WARNING: removing the four screws BS causes the device to be unserviceable!





## version with SKP2 (built-in pressure stabilizer)



| Performance range (mbar) |         |          |            |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|---------|----------|------------|--|--|--|--|
|                          | neutral | yellow   | red        |  |  |  |  |
| Spring colour SKP 25.0   | 0 ÷ 22  | 15 ÷ 120 | 100 ÷ 250  |  |  |  |  |
| Spring colour SKP 25.4   |         | 7 ÷ 700  | 150 ÷ 1500 |  |  |  |  |

#### Siemens VGD valves with SKP actuator:

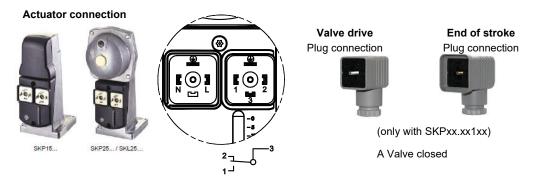
The pressure adjusting range, upstream the gas valves group, changes according to the spring provided with the valve group.

To replace the spring supplied with the valve group, proceed as follows:

- Remove the cap (T)
- Unscrew the adjusting screw (VR) with a screwdriver
- Replace the spring

Stick the adhesive label for spring identification on the type plate.

## Siemens VGD SKPx5 (Auxiliary-optional micro switch)



## Gas valveGas Filter (if provided)

The gas filters remove the dust particles that are present in the gas, and prevent the elements at risk (e.g.: burner valves, counters and regulators) from becoming rapidly blocked. The filter is normally installed upstream from all the control and on-off devices.



ATTENTION: it is reccomended to install the filter with gas flow parallel to the floor in order to prevent dust fall on the safety valve during maintenance operation.

Once the train is installed, connect the gas valves group and pressure switches plugs.

#### Integrated tightness control for burners equipped with BT3xx

The BT3xx device uses a single pressure switch (PGMIN/LT) mounted between the EV1 and EV2 valves which acts as a tightness control in the "Gas valve seal" test and a minimum pressure switch in the "Burner start-up and operation" phase.

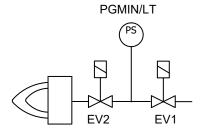
The BT3xx performs the gas valve tightness control intelligently based on the pressure sensed by the pressure switch mounted between the valves (PGMIN/LT).

Case A: the pressure between valves EV1 and EV2 is equal to zero.

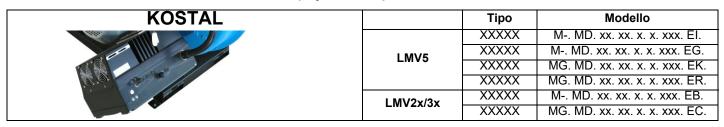
- The BT3xx device opens valve EV1 for several seconds and fills the chamber between EV1 and EV2.
- The PGMIN/LT pressure switch senses the pressure (which remains present and stable) and closes the contact, allowing the device to continue the cycle.

Case B: existence of pressure between valves EV1 and EV2.

- In this case, the BT3xx device opens valve EV2 to evacuate the gas between EV1 and EV2.
- In this way, the PGMIN/LT pressure switch constantly senses pressure equal to zero and opens the contact.
- The cycle continues by opening valve EV1 to pressurise the section between valves EV1 and EV2.
- The PGMIN/LT pressure switch senses the increase in pressure (which remains present and stable) and closes the contact, allowing the device to continue the start-up cycle. When the burner is switched off by the boiler thermostat/pressure switch, the BT3xx keeps the EV2 gas valve open to relieve the pressure between the gas valves and bring the PGMIN/LT pressure switch contact to the rest position and be ready to restart the burner.



## **BURNERS WITH INVERTER VARIANT (if provided)**



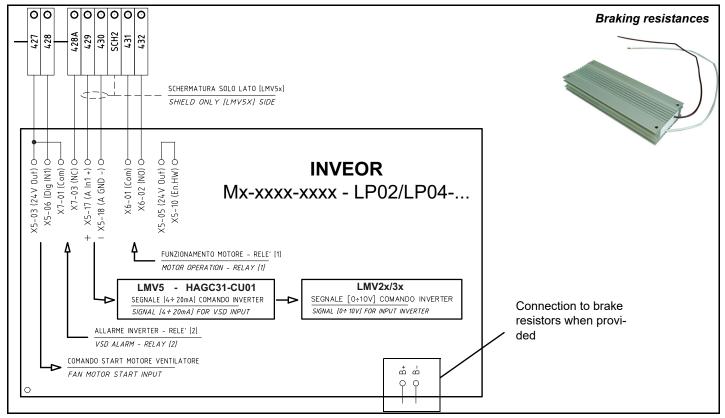
The LMV51.300 / LMV52.xxx, HAGC31-CU01 e LMV37.400/LMV26.300 electronic cam burners with fan motor driven by inverter in addition to the air and fuel adjustment curves also have a fan motor speed adjustment curve.

The LMV5x, HAGC31-CU01 equipment through a sensor controls the fan motor revolutions and with a signal in 4÷20mA controls it through the inverter. The LMV2x equipment through a sensor controls the fan motor revolutions and with a signal in 0÷10V controls it through the inverter.

Generally the curve of the inverter goes from 50% to 100% of the engine revolutions. This, in addition to improving the setting of the burner also allows a saving on the consumption of the fan engine.



#### Terminal interface with Inverter



## **BURNERS WITH INVERTER VARIANT (if provided)**

|         |              | Туре  | Model                          |
|---------|--------------|-------|--------------------------------|
|         |              | XXXXX | M MD. xx. xx. x. x. xxx. EI.   |
|         | LMV5         | XXXXX | M MD. xx. xx. x. x. xxx. EG.   |
| DANFOSS | LINVO        | XXXXX | MG. MD. xx. xx. x. x. xxx. EK. |
|         |              | XXXXX | MG. MD. xx. xx. x. x. xxx. ER. |
|         | LMV2x/3x     | XXXXX | M MD. xx. xx. x. x. xxx. EB.   |
|         | LIVI V ZA/JA | XXXXX | MG. MD. xx. xx. x. x. xxx. EC. |

Danfoss FC102

The LMV51.300 / LMV52.xxx e LMV37.400/LMV26.300 electronic cam burners with fan motor driven by inverter in addition to the air and fuel adjustment curves also have a fan motor speed adjustment curve.

The **LMV5x** equipment through a sensor controls the fan motor revolutions and with a signal in **4÷20mA** controls it through the inverter. The **LMV2x** equipment through a sensor controls the fan motor revolutions and with a signal in **0÷10V** controls it through the inverter. Generally the curve of the inverter goes from 50% to 100% of the engine revolutions. This, in addition to improving the setting of the burner also allows a saving on the consumption of the fan engine.

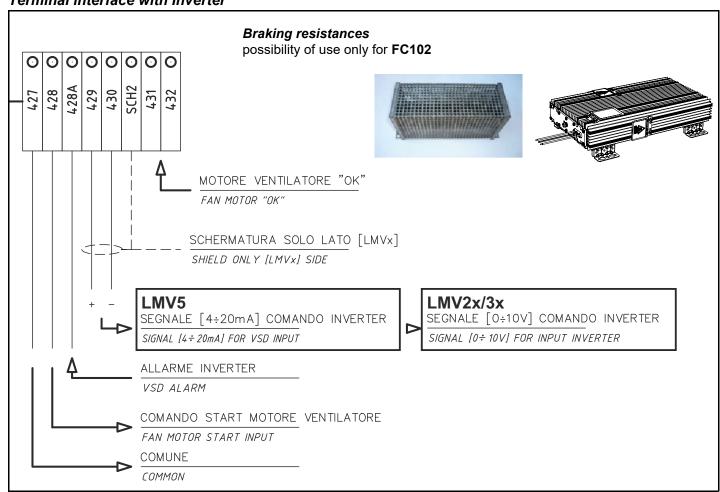
Two series of interchangeable Inverters version with Inverter FC101 and FC102





Danfoss FC101

#### Terminal interface with Inverter



#### **ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS**



WARNING! Respect the basic safety rules. make sure of the connection to the earthing system. do not reverse the phase and neutral connections. fit a differential thermal magnet switch adequate for connection to the mains. WARNING! before executing the electrical connections, pay attention to turn the plant's switch to OFF and be sure that the burner's main switch is in 0 position (OFF) too. Read carefully the chapter "WARNINGS", and the "Electrical connections" section.

ATTENTION: Connecting electrical supply wires to the burner teminal block MA, be sure that the ground wire is longer than phase and neutral ones.

To execute the electrical connections, proceed as follows:

- 1 remove the cover from the electrical board, unscrewing the fixing screws;
- 2 execute the electrical connections to the supply terminal board as shown in the attached wiring diagrams;
- 3 check the direction of the fan motor (see next paragraph);
- 1 refit the panel cover.



WARNING: (only for double stage and progressive burners) The burner is provided with an electrical bridge between terminals 6 and 7; when connecting the high/low flame thermostat, remove this bridge before connecting the thermostat.

#### Rotation of electric motor

Once the electrical connection of the burner is executed, remember to check the rotation of the electric motor. The motor should rotate according to the "arrow" symbol on the body. In the event of wrong rotation, reverse the three-phase supply and check again the rotation of the motor.



CAUTION: check the motor thermal cut-out adjustment

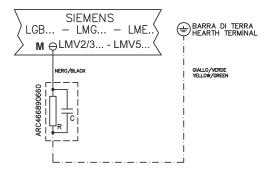
NOTE: the burners are supplied for three-phase 380/400/415/480 V supply, and in the case of three-phase 220/230/240 V supply it is necessary to modify the electrical connections into the terminal box of the electric motor and replace the overload tripped relay.

#### Note on electrical supply

In the case where the power supply of the AUXILIARIES of the phase-phase burner (without a neutral), for the flame detection it is necessary to connect the RC circuit Siemens between the terminal 2 (terminal X3-04-4 in case of LMV2x, LMV3x, LMV5x, LME7x) of the base and the earth terminal, RC466890660. For LMV5 control box, please refer to the clabeling recommendations avaible on the Siemens CD attached to the burner

#### Key

C - Capacitor (22 nF , 250 V) LME / LMV - Siemens control box R - Resistor (1 M $\Omega$ ) M: Terminal 2 (LGB, LME), Terminal X3-04-4 ( LMV2x, LMV3x, LMV5, LME7x) RC466890660 - RC Siemens filter



#### **PART III: OPERATION**

#### LIMITATIONS OF USE

THE BURNER IS AN APPLIANCE DESIGNED AND CONSTRUCTED TO OPERATE ONLY AFTER BEING CORRECTLY CONNECTED TO A HEAT GENERATOR (E.G. BOILER, HOT AIR GENERATOR, FURNACE, ETC.), ANY OTHER USE IS TO BE CONSIDERED IMPROPER AND THEREFORE DANGEROUS.

THE USER MUST GUARANTEE THE CORRECT FITTING OF THE APPLIANCE, ENTRUSTING THE INSTALLATION OF IT TO QUALIFIED PERSONNEL AND HAVING THE FIRST COMMISSIONING OF IT CARRIED OUT BY A SERVICE CENTRE AUTHORISED BY THE COMPANY MANUFACTURING THE BURNER.

A FUNDAMENTAL FACTOR IN THIS RESPECT IS THE ELECTRICAL CONNECTION TO THE GENERATOR'S CONTROL AND SAFETY UNITS (CONTROL THERMOSTAT, SAFETY, ETC.) WHICH GUARANTEES CORRECT AND SAFE FUNCTIONING OF THE BURNER.

THEREFORE, ANY OPERATION OF THE APPLIANCE MUST BE PREVENTED WHICH DEPARTS FROM THE INSTALLATION OPERATIONS OR WHICH HAPPENS AFTER TOTAL OR PARTIAL TAMPERING WITH THESE (E.G. DISCONNECTION, EVEN PARTIAL, OF THE ELECTRICAL LEADS, OPENING THE GENERATOR DOOR, DISMANTLING OF PART OF THE BURNER).

NEVER OPEN OR DISMANTLE ANY COMPONENT OF THE MACHINE EXCEPT FOR ITS MAINTENANCE.

TO SECURE THE MACHINE, ACT ON THE ISOLATOR SWITCH. IN CASE OF ANOMALIES THAT REQUIRED A SHUT DOWN OF THE BURNER, IT'S POSSIBLE TO ACT ON THE AUXILIARY LINE SWITCH, LOCATED ON THE BURNER FRONT PANEL.

IN CASE OF A BURNER SHUT-DOWN, RESET THE CONTROL BOX BY MEANS OF THE RESET PUSHBUTTON. IF A SECOND SHUT-DOWN TAKES PLACE, CALL THE TECHNICAL SERVICE, WITHOUT TRYING TO RESET FURTHER.

WARNING: DURING NORMAL OPERATION THE PARTS OF THE BURNER NEAREST TO THE GENERATOR (COUPLING FLANGE) CAN BECOME VERY HOT, AVOID TOUCHING THEM SO AS NOT TO GET BURNT.

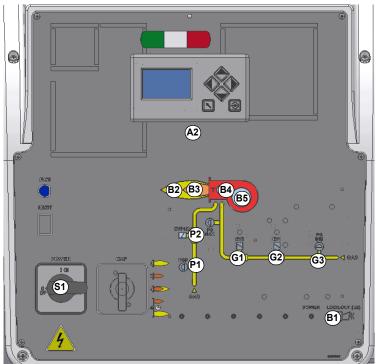


DANGER! Incorrect motor rotation can seriously damage property and injure people.WARNING: before starting the burner up, be sure that the manual cutoff valves are open and check that the pressure upstream the gas train complies the value quoted on paragraph "Technical specifications". Be sure that the mains switch is closed. DANGER: During commissioning operations, do not let the burner operate with insufficient air flow (danger of formation of carbon monoxide); if this should happen, make the gas decrease slowly until the normal combustion values are achieved.WARNING: never loose the sealed screws! otherwise, the device warranty will be immediately invalidate!



DANGER! Be careful NOT to invert the servocontrol cables connections.

Fig. 6 - Burner control panel



| Keys | <b>;</b>                                                                                    |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| S1   | Main switch                                                                                 |
| S2   | Reset pushbutton for control box                                                            |
| S3   | CMF switch (0=stop, 1=low flame, 2=high flame, 3=automatic) - fully modulating burners only |
| B1   | Lock-out LED                                                                                |
| B2   | Hi-flame operation LED                                                                      |
| B3   | Lo-flame operation LED                                                                      |
| B4   | "Ignition transformer operation" LED                                                        |
| B5   | "Fan motor overload tripped" LED                                                            |
| B6   | Stand-by signalling lamp                                                                    |
| G1   | Gas valves EV2 operation signalling lamp                                                    |
| G2   | Gas valves EV1 operation signalling lamp                                                    |
| G3   | Gas pressure switch signal lamp                                                             |
| G4   | Gas proving system lockout signalling lamp                                                  |
| A2   | AZL                                                                                         |
| P1   | "Gas in the network" signalling LED (pilot)                                                 |
| P2   | "Solenoid valve EVP operation" LED                                                          |
|      |                                                                                             |

#### Gas operation

- Check that the control box is not in the lockout position; in case unlock it by pressing the relevant key (for further information on the LMV.., see the related manual).
- Check that the pressure switches/thermostats series enables the burner operation.
- Check that the gas pressure is sufficient (signalled by an error code on the AZL.. display).
- At the beginning of the start-up cycle, the actuator drives the air damper to the maximum opening position, then the fan motor starts up: the pre-purge phase begins. During the pre-purge phase, the air damper complete opening is signalled by the light **B2** on (see front panel).
- At the end of the pre-purge, the air damper is driven to the ignition position, the ignition transformer is energised (signalled by the light **B4** on the front panel) then, few seconds later, the EV1 and EV2 gas valves are energised (light G1 and G2 on the front panel).
- Few seconds after the gas valves opening, the ignition transformer is de-energised and light B4 turns to off.
- The burner operates in the low flame stage; few seconds later the two-stages operation begins and the burner output increases or decreases, driven by the external thermostats (progressive burners) or by the modulator (fully-modulating burners).

## AIR FLOW AND FUEL ADJUSTMENT



WARNING! During commissioning operations, do not let the burner operate with insufficient air flow (danger of formation of carbon monoxide); if this should happen, make the fuel decrease slowly until the normal combustion values are achieved.

WARNING! the combustion air excess must be adjusted according to the values in the following chart.

| Recommended combustion parameters |                                 |                                |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Fuel                              | Recommended (%) CO <sub>2</sub> | Recommended (%) O <sub>2</sub> |  |  |  |  |
| Natural gas                       | 9 ÷ 10                          | 3 ÷ 4.8                        |  |  |  |  |

#### Adjustments - brief description

The air and fuel rates adjustments must be performed at the maximum ouptput first ("high flame"): see the LMV5.. related manual..

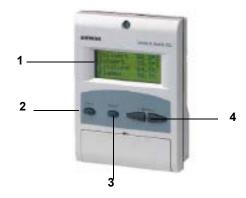
- Check that the combustion parameters are in the suggested limits.
- Check the flow rate measuring it on the counter or, if it was not possible, verifying the combustion head pressure by means of a differential pressure gauge, as described on par. "Measuring the gas pressure in the combustion head".
- Then, adjust the combustion values by setting the "gas/air" ratio" curvepoints (see the LMV5.. related manual).
- Set, now, the low flame output, in order to avoid the low flame output increasing too much or that the flues temperature gets too low to cause condensation in the chimney.

## Adjusting procedure

Go on adjusting the burner.

Users can set only the LMV parameters that can be accessed without password: (see "Adjusting the temperature set-point").

The Siemens AZL User Interface allows programming the Siemens LMV system and monitoring the system data.



The user interface is made of:

- 1. display: it showes menus and parameters
- 2. ESC key (previous level): it goes back to the prevoius level menu or exits the programming mode without changing data.
- 3. ENTER key (next level): it confirms the data changing and jumps to the next menu/parameter.
- 4. SELECT keys: they select a menu item and change the parameter values.

#### As far as the settings, see the LMV5 related manual.

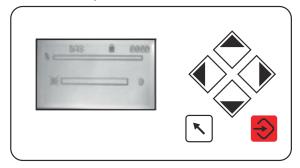
By following the "air/gas ratio" curvepoints setting procedure on the LMV5.. manual, adjusting the air and gas flow rates: check, continuosly, the flue gas analisys, as to avoid combustion with little air; dose the air according to the gas flow rate change following the steps quoted below.

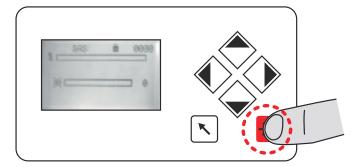
Once the throttle valve is completely opened, acting on the pressure stabiliser of the valves group, adjust the **gas flow rate in the high flame stage** as to meet the values requested by the boiler/utilisation:

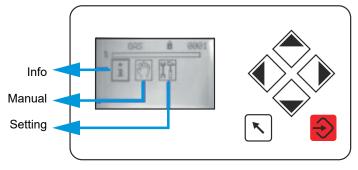
### SETTING THE BURNER CURVE

# Initial home page: keep thermostat open. Burner remain in stand-by

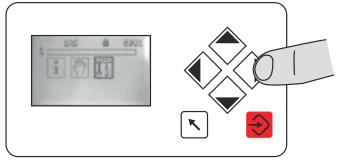




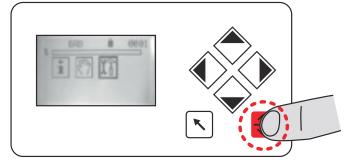




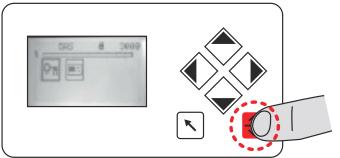
Press the right key to position on the Settings icon (indicated with wrench and hammer)



## Press ENTER



Press ENTER again after selecting 'the key icon'.



Keep the password "0000" and confirm with ENTER.

New page, level 1 unlocked

Right click to EDIT.

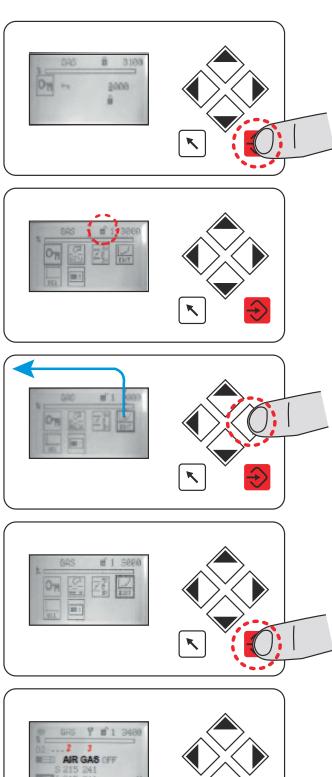
Press ENTER to enter the "curves page".

Air & gas position at burner's ignition

- 1 ignition position
- 2 air servomotor position (digit)
- 1 gas servomotor position (digit)

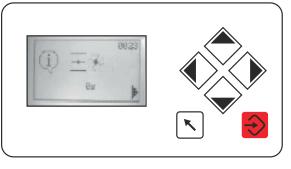


## **VALUES VARY FROM BURNER TO BURNER**

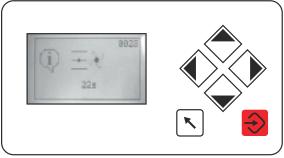




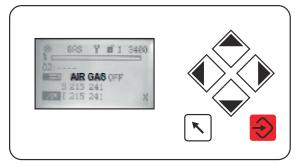
Close the thermostat the burner starts.



Pre-purge.

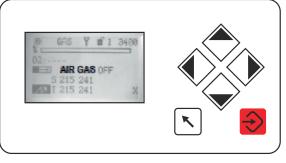


The controller moves the servomotors to the ignition position and excites the ignition transformer.



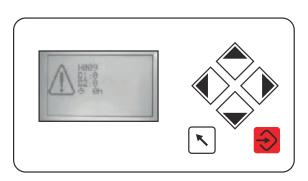
If the burner starts with those settings, this page will appear:

If the burner does not start with those settings the chapter "SETTING THE IGNITION POINT WITH BURNER IN STAND-BY"

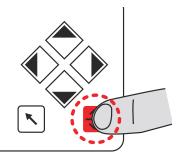


## SETTING THE IGNITION POINT WITH BURNER IN STAND BY

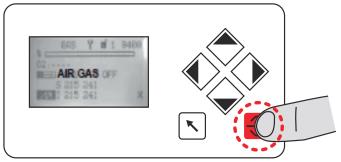
In case of troubles, the burner will go on lock?out mode and the reason will be indicated on the display.



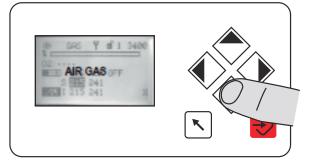
Check the lock code & press ENTER to unlock.

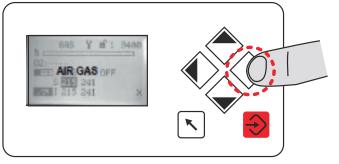


Press ENTER to modify the positions (burner in standby)

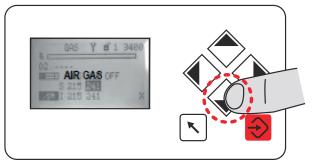


Click up to increase the gas opening position or down to decrease it.



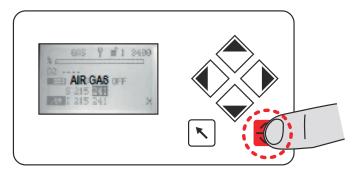


Clickup to increase the air opening position or down to decrease it.



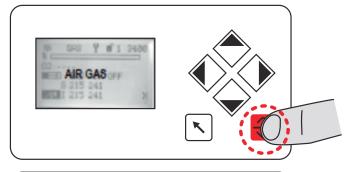
Press ENTER to save the new settings.

#### **CLOSE THE THERMOSTAT LINE**



## **BURNER OPERATING: SETTING PARAMETERS**

Check the combustion quality (with a flue gas analyzer). To modify the combustion valves and adjust servomotors position (gas and air), press ENTER.



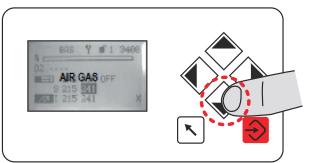
Click up to increase the gas opening position or down to decrease it.



Right click to move from gas servomotor adjustment to air servomotor adjustment.



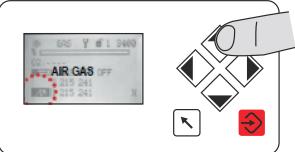
Click up to increase the air opening position or down to decrease it.



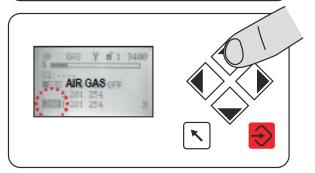
Press ENTER to save the new settings.

AIR GAS OFF
5 215 221 X

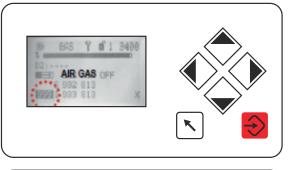
Click up to quit the ignition position.



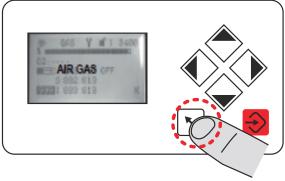
Check the combustion quality in all positions (from minimum to maximum output) and adjust the gas and air setting if necessary (as indicated on chapter "SETTING THE IGNITION POINT WITH BURNER IN STAND?BY").



Set the maximum load position 999, according to the maximum output required by the boiler. If necessary, set the inlet gas pressure (at the exit of the gas pressure reducer). Check the output combustible and the quality of combustion in all positions and adjust gas and air if necessary (see chapter "SETTING THE IGNITION POINT WITH BURNER IN STAND?BY").



Press EXIT to quit the combustion settings.



Press EXIT again to quit main menu.

Press EXIT again to quit settings.

The burner runs now in automatic mode.

In case of troubles, the burner will go on lock?out mode and thereason will be indicated on the display.

Exemple:

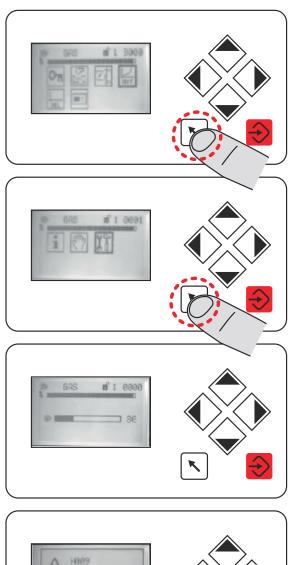
H009 - lock-out code

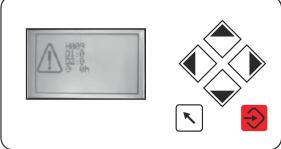
D1 - diagnostic 1

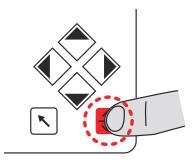
D2 - diagnostic 2

xxh - operation hours

Check the lock code & press ENTER to unlock.







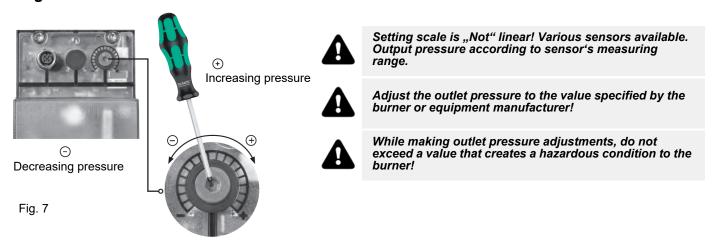
If the ignition setting is not good enough (e.g. too much air), the burner cannot start. In that case adjust again the ignition point see chapter "SETTING THE BURNER CURVE".

Otherwise make sure that no other reason may cause the ignition failure.



CAUTION! The fuel air calibration procedure is the same for both gas and diesel. In the display will be indicated Gas or Diesel.

## MultiBloc MBE Regulation VD-R whith PS



**ATTENTION:** To set the outlet pressure of the VD-R regulator, act on the adjustment ring nut (Fig. 10)

The position of the indicator in the dial indicates the value of the outlet pressure calculated as a percentage of the full scale of the PS sensor (Fig. 11)

37,5 kPa

150 "w.c.

50,0 kPa

200 "w.c.

Fig. 8

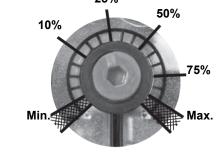
| Outlet pressure | MIN                          | 10%                           | 25%                            | 50%                            | 75%                            | MAX                              |
|-----------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| PS-10/40        | 4 mbar<br>0,4 kPa<br>2 "w.c. | 10 mbar<br>1,0 kPa<br>4 "w.c. | 25 mbar<br>2,5 kPa<br>10 "w.c. | 50 mbar<br>5,0 kPa<br>20 "w.c. | 75 mbar<br>7,5 kPa<br>30 "w.c. | 100 mbar<br>10,0 kPa<br>40 "w.c. |
|                 | 20 mbar                      | 50 mbar                       | 125 mbar                       | 250 mbar                       | 375 mbar                       | 500 mbar                         |

12,5 kPa

50 "w.c.

25,0 kPa

100 "w.c.



Adjusting output pressure for positive pressure systems (requires PS-10/40 or PS-50/200):

## Pressure taps MultiBloc MBE

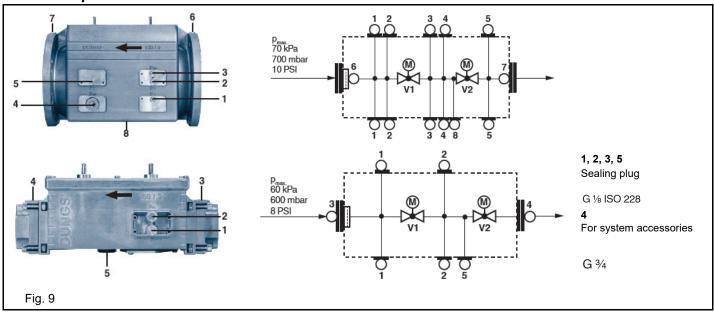
5,0 kPa

20 "w.c.

2,0 kPa

8 "w.c.

PS-50/200



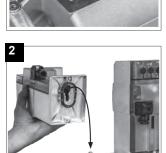


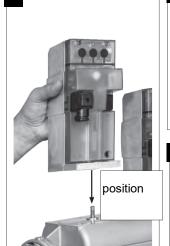
## Gas valveversion with SKP2 (built-in pressure stabilizer)

To increase or decrease gas pressure, and therefore gas flow rate, remove the cap **T** and use a screwdriver to adjust the regulating screw **VR**. Turn clockwise to increase the flow rate, counterclockwise to reduce it.

## MultiBloc MBEMultiBloc VD Mounting















- 1. Position VD on VB, fig. 2+3.
- Slide VD forward up to the stop, fig. 4.
   Screw VD on with 2 M5 screws for each, max. 5 Nm/44 in.-lb., fig. 5/6.
   VD can be mounted rotated by 180°, fig. 7.

#### Calibration air and gas pressure switches

The **air pressure switch** locks the control box if the air pressure is not the one requested. If it happens, unlock the burner by means of the control box unlock pushbutton, placed on the burner control panel.

The **gas pressure switches** check the pressure to avoid the burner operate when the pressure value is not in the requested pressure range.



### Calibration of low gas pressure switch

With the burner operating at maximum power, increase the regulation pressure by slowly tur-

ning the control knob clockwise until the burner stops, taking care it does not go into lockout and the display shows the error "Err c20 d0".

As for the gas pressure switch calibration, proceed as follows:

- Be sure that the filter is clean.
- Remove the transparent plastic cap.
- While the burner is operating at the maximum output, test the gas pressure on the pressure port of the minimum gas pressure switch.
- Slowly close the manual cutoff valve (placed upstream the pressure switch, see gas train installation diagram), until the detected
  pressure is reduced by 50%. Pay attention that the CO value in the flue gas does not increase: if the CO values are higher than the
  limits laid down by law, slowly open the cutoff valve as to get values lower than these limits.
- Check that the burner is operating correctly.
- Clockwise turn the pressure switch adjusting ring nut (as to increase the pressure value) until the burner stops.
- Slowly fully open the manual cutoff valve.
- Refit the transparent plastic cover on the pressure switch.

## Calibration the maximum gas pressure switch (when provided)

To calibrate the maximum pressure switch, proceed as follows according to its mounting position:

- remove the pressure switch plastic cover;
- if the maximum pressure switch is mounted upstreaam the gas valves: measure the gas pressure in the network, when flame is off;
   by means of the adjusting ring nut VR, set the value read, increased by the 30%.
- if the maximum pressure switch is mounted downstream the "gas governor-gas valves" group and upstream the butterfly valve: light the burner, adjust it according to the procedure in the previous paragrph. Then, measure the gas pressure at the operating flow rate, downstream the "gas governor-gas valves" group and upstream the butterfly valve; by means of the adjusting ring nut VR, set the value read on step 2, increased by the 30%;
- replace the plastic cover.

### Calibration of air pressure switch

To calibrate the air pressure switch, proceed as follows:

- Remove the transparent plastic cap.
- Once air and fuel setting have been accomplished, startup the burner.
- During the pre-purge phase o the operation, turn slowly the adjusting ring nut **VR** in the clockwise direction (to increase the adjusting pressure) until the burner lockout, then read the value on the pressure switch scale and set it to a value reduced by 15%.
- Repeat the ignition cycle of the burner and check it runs properly.
- Refit the transparent plastic cover on the pressure switch.

## Calibration gas leakage pressure switch (PGCP)

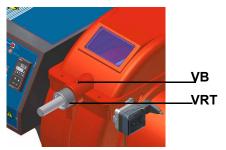
- remove the pressure switch plastic cover;
- adjust the PGCP pressure switch to the same value set for the minimum gas pressure switch;
- replace the plastic cover.

#### Adjusting the combustion head



#### Attention! if it is necessary to change the head position, repeat the air and fuel adjustments described above.

.The combustion head position affects the flame stability. The diffuser position must be set during the commissioning according to the regulation needs. The diffuser position is factory set as shown in figure "A" (x = 10 mm). If different settings are required, it is possible to change the position: loosen the VB screw and slightly move the combustion head backwards, turning clockwise the knob VRT. Fasten VB screw when the adjustment is accomplished.

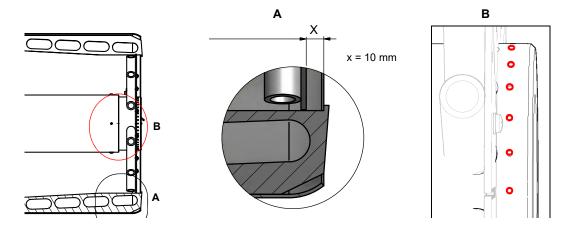






"all-backwards" head position

Depending on the boiler application, it is possible to act on the holes (figure B) to improve the flame stability and NOx, CO emission values. If necessary, close/open the holes in figure "B" using the screws kit given with the burner.





CAUTION: perform these adjustments once the burner is turned off and cooled.

#### **PART IV: MAINTENANCE**

At least once a year carry out the maintenance operations listed below. In the case of seasonal servicing, it is recommended to carry out the maintenance at the end of each heating season; in the case of continuous operation the maintenance is carried out every 6 months.

The replacement, adjustment and assembly of groups and/or components must be performed in the spaces provided during the installation phase and correct aeration of the rooms. Any operation must be carried out by qualified, trained and informed personnel, in compliance with the Manufacturer's instructions and the regulations in force. For anything not expressly mentioned in this chapter, contact the Manufacturer. The use of non original spare parts, any modification or even slight tampering, void the Warranty and release the Manufacturer from any responsibility regarding the functionality of the system the burner has been installed in, and the safety of people and/or property.



ATTENTION: Read carefully the "warnings" chapter at the beginnig of this manual.



WARNING: All operations on the burner must be carried out with the mains disconnected and the fuel manaul cutoff valves closed!



ATTENTION! Any maintenance, cleaning or check intervals are a mere indication: the functionality of the burner - and its components - depends, among other things, from capacity utilisation rate, environment, nature and quality of the fuels used.

#### ROUTINE MAINTENANCE

- Check that the gas meter is not moving when the burner is off. In case it is rotating, look for possible leaks.
- Check the cleaning condition of the vent. Clean the vent by using exclusively a dry brush. If needed, disassemble it from the motor's shaft and wash it by using non corrosive detergents. Prior to disassemble the vent, take the measurements in relation to the motor's shaft, so as to reassemble it in the same position.
- Check that all parts in contact with combustive air (air box, protection mesh and Archimedean screw) are clean and free from any
  obstruction that might impede free afflux. Clean it with compressed air if available and/or a dry brush or cloths. Eventually wash it
  with non corrosive detergents.
- Check the blast tube; it must be substituted in case of obvious cracks or anomalous holes. Slight deformations that do not affect combustion may be tolerated
- Check the condition of the burner-boiler gasket. Eventually substitute it.
- Check the fan's motor: no specific maintenance is needed. In case of anomalous noises when running, check the condition of the bearings and eventually substitute them or completely substitute the motor.
- Clean and examine the gas filter cartridge and replace it if necessary;
- Remove and clean the combustion head;
- Examine and clean the ignition electrodes, adjust and replace them if necessary;
- Examine and clean the detection electrode/photoelement (according to the burner models), replace it if necessary, in case of doubt, check the detection circuit, after the burner start-up;
- Clean and grease leverages and rotating parts.
- At least every 2 months, or more often if needed, clean the room where the burner is installed.
- Avoid leaving installations, papers, nylon bags, etc., inside the room. They could be sucked by the burner and cause malfunctioning.
- Check that the room's vents are free from obstructions.

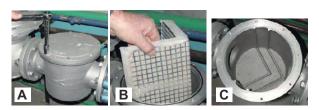


ATTENTIONwhen servicing, if it was necessary to disassemble the gas train parts, remember to execute the gas proving test, once the gas train is reassembled, according to the procedure imposed by the law in force.

#### Gas filter maintenance

To clean or remove the filter, proceed as follows:

- 1 remove the cap unscrewing the fixing screws (A);
- 2 remove the filtering cartridge (B), clean it using water and soap, blow it with compressed air(or replace it, if necessary)
- 3 replace the cartridge in its proper position taking care to place it inbetween the guides as not to hamper the cap replacement;
- 4 be sure to replace the "O" ring into its place (C) and replace the cover fastening by the proper screws (A).





WARNING: Before opening the filter, close the manual cutoff valve downstream the filter and bleed the gas; check that inside the filter there is no pressurised gas.

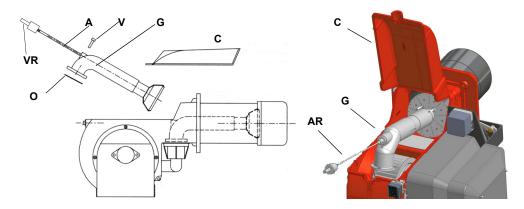
## Removing the combustion head



Attention: before adjusting the combustion head, turn the burner off and wait until it gets cold.

- Remove the cover C.
- remove the electrodes cables;
- unscrew the 3 screws V which hold in position the gas manifold G and pull out the complete group as shown in the picture below.
- Clean the combustion head by a compressed air blow or, in case of scale, scrape it off by a scratchbrush.

**Note:** to replace the combustion head reverse the procedure described above having care to place correctly the O ring (**OR**) between burner and gas manifold.



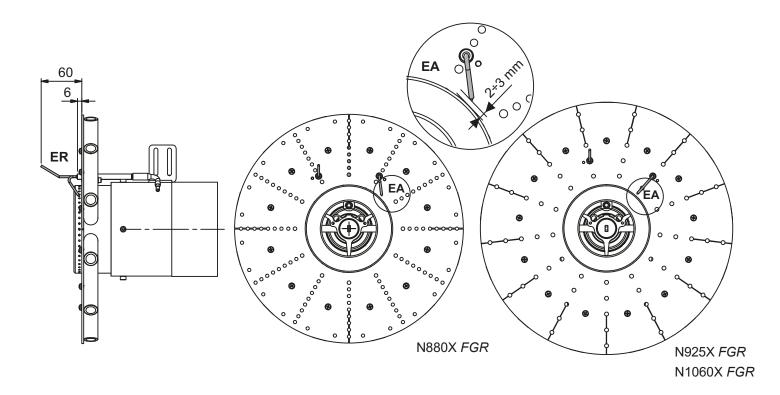
VRT Head adjusting screw
AR Threaded rod
V Fixing screw
G Gas manifold
OR "O" ring
C Cover

#### Electrodes Adjustment

Important Note: Check the ignition and detection electrodes after removing/adjusting the combustion head.



ATTENTION: avoid the ignition and detection electrodes to contact metallic parts (blast tube, head, etc.), otherwise the boiler's operation would be compromised. Check the electrodes position after any intervention on the combustion head.





ATTENTION: avoid the electrode to get in touch with metallic parts (blast tube, head, etc.), otherwise the boiler operation would be compromised. Check the electrode position after any intervention on the combustion head.

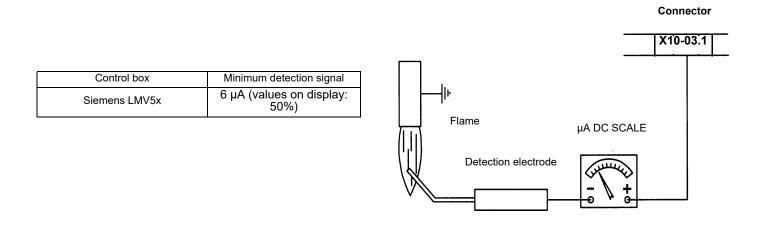
#### Replacing the detection electrode (natural gas burners)

To replace the detection electrode, proceed as follows:

- 1 remove the combustion head according to the procedure on paragraph "Removing the combustion head";
- 2 by means of an allen key, loose the fixing screws of the detection electrode **ER** and replace it; replace the combustion head.

#### Checking the detection current

To check the detection signal follow the scheme in the picture below. If the signal is less than the value indicated, check the position of the detection electrode or detector, the electrical contacts and, if necessary, replace the electrode or the detector.



## Flame detection probe

To clean/replace the detection photocell, proceed as follows:

- 1 Disconnect the system from the electrical power supply.
- 2 Shut off the fuel supply;
- 3 remove the photocell from its slot (see next figure);
- 4 clean the bulbe if dirty, taking care not to touch it with bare hands;
- 5 if necessary, replace the bulb;
- 6 replace the photocell into its slot.

Minimum detection signal: 3.5Vdc



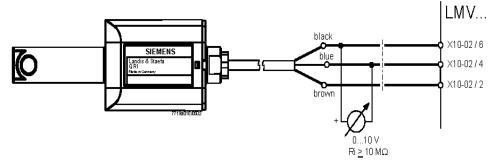


Fig. 10 - Detection with detector QRI...

#### Seasonal stop

To stop the burner in the seasonal stop, proceed as follows:

- 1 turn the burner main switch to 0 (Off position)
- 2 disconnect the power mains
- 3 close the fuel valve of the supply line

#### Burner disposal

In case of disposal, follow the instructions according to the laws in force in your country about the "Disposal of materials".

#### Burner service term

- In optimal operating conditions, and with preventive maintenance, the burner can last up to 20 years.
- Upon expiry of the burner service term, it is necessary to carry out a technical diagnosis and, if necessary, an overall repair.
- The burner status is considered to be at its limit if it is technically impossible to continue using it due to non-compliance with safety requirements or a decrease in performance.
- The owner makes the decision whether to finish using the burner, or replacing and disposing of it based on the actual state of the appliance and any repair costs.
- The use of the burner for other purposes after the expiry of the terms of use is strictly prohibited.

#### WIRING DIAGRAMS

Refer to the attached wiring diagrams.

#### WARNING

- 1 Electrical supply 230V / 400V 50Hz 3N a.c.
- 2 Do not reverse phase with neutral
- 3 Ensure burner is properly earthed
- 4 Refer to the attached document "RECOMMENDATIONS FOR LMV5x CONNECTIONS"

## TROUBLESHOOTNG GUIDE Gas operation

| TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE Gas                                                                            | operation                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                      | * No electric power supply                                                  | * Restore power supply                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                      | * Main switch open                                                          | * Close switch                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                                                      | * Thermostats open                                                          | * Check set points and thermostat connections                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                      | * Bad thermostat set point or broken thermostat                             | * Reset or replace the thermostat                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                      | * No gas pressure                                                           | * Restore gas pressure                                                                                                                                  |
| BURNER DOESN'T LIGHT                                                                                 | * Safety devices (manually operated safety thermostat,                      | * Restore safety devices; wait till boiler reaches operating                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                      | pressure switches and so on) open                                           | temperature then check safety device functionality.                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                      | * Broken fuses                                                              | * Replace fuses. Check current absorption                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                      | * Fan thermal contacts open (three phases motors only)                      | * Reset contacts and check current absorption                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                      | * Burner control lock out                                                   | * Reset and check its functionality                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                      | * Burner control damaged                                                    | * Replace burner control                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                      | * Gas flow is too low                                                       | * Increase the gas flow * Check gas filter cleanness * Check butterfly valve opening when burner is starting (only Hi-Low flame and progressive)        |
| GAS LEAKAGE: BURNER LOCKS OUT                                                                        | * Ignition electrodes discharge to ground because dirty or broken           | * Clean or replace electrodes                                                                                                                           |
| (NO FLAME)                                                                                           | * Bad electrodes setting                                                    | * Check electrodes position referring to instruction manual                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                      | * Electrical ignition cables damaged                                        | * Replace cables                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                      | * Bad position of cables in the ignition transformer or into the electrodes | * Improve the installation                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                      | * Ignition transformer damaged                                              | * Replace the transformer                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                      | * Wrong setting of flame detector                                           | * Adjust flame detector                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                      | * Flame detector damaged                                                    | * Replace flame detector                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                      | * Bad cables of flame detector                                              | * Check cables                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                                                      | * Burner control damaged                                                    | * Replace burner control                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                      | * Phase and neutral inverted                                                | * Adjust connections                                                                                                                                    |
| BURNER LOCKS OUT WITH FLAME PRESENCE                                                                 | * Ground missing or damaged                                                 | * Check ground continuity                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                      | * Voltage on neutral                                                        | * Take off tension on neutral                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                      | * Too small flame (due to not much gas)                                     | * Adjust gas flow                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                      |                                                                             | * Check gas filter cleanness                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                      | * Too much combustion air                                                   | * Adjust air flow rate                                                                                                                                  |
| only FOR LME22: BURNER CONTINUES TO PER-                                                             | * Air pressure switch damaged or bad links                                  | * Check air pressure switch functions and links                                                                                                         |
| FORM ALL ITS FEATURES WITHOUT IGNITING THE BURNER                                                    | * Burner control damaged                                                    | * Replace burner control                                                                                                                                |
| THE BURNER                                                                                           | * Gas valves don't open                                                     | * Check voltage on valves; if necessary replace valve or<br>the burner control     * Check if the gas pressure is so high that the valve<br>cannot open |
|                                                                                                      | * Gas valves completely closed                                              | * Open valves                                                                                                                                           |
| BURNER LOCKS OUT WITHOUT ANY GAS FLOW                                                                | * Pressure governor too closed                                              | * Adjust the pressure governor                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                                                      | * Butterfly valve closed                                                    | * Open the butterfly valve                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                      | * Maximum pressure switch open.                                             | * Check connection and functionality                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                      | * Air pressure switch doesn't close the NO contact                          |                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                                      | ·                                                                           | * Check connections     * Check pressure switch functionality     * Check air pressure switch functionality                                             |
| FUE DUDNED IS DU OOKED AND THE EQUIDMENT                                                             | * Air pressure switch damaged (it keeps the stand-by position or badly set) | * Reset air pressure switch                                                                                                                             |
| THE BURNER IS BLOCKED AND THE EQUIPMENT<br>PROVIDES A LOCK CODE "CAUSE AIR PRESSURE                  | * Air pressure switch connections wrong                                     | * Check connections                                                                                                                                     |
| SWITCH FAULT"                                                                                        | * Air fan damaged                                                           | * Replace motor                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                                      | * No power supply                                                           | * Reset power supply                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                      | * Air damper too closed                                                     | * Adjust air damper position                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                      | * Flame detector circuit interrupted                                        | * Check wiring * Check photocell                                                                                                                        |
| BURNER LOCKS OUT DURING NORMAL RUNNING                                                               | * Burner control damaged                                                    | * Replace burner control                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                      | * Maximum gas pressure switch damaged or badly set                          | * Reset pressure switch or replace it                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                      | * Gas pressure switch badly set                                             | * Reset the pressure switch                                                                                                                             |
| THE BURNER STARTS AND AFTER A WHILE IT                                                               | * Gas filter dirty                                                          | * Clean gas filter                                                                                                                                      |
| REPEATS THE STARTING CYCLE.                                                                          | * Gas governor too low or damaged                                           | * Reset or replace the governor                                                                                                                         |
| BURNER STANDS WHILE RUNNING WITHOUT ANY SWITCHING OF THERMOSTATS                                     | * Thermal contacts of fan motor open                                        | * Reset contacts and check values * Check current absorption                                                                                            |
| OWN ORING OF THERMOSTATS                                                                             | * Internal mater wiring broken                                              | '                                                                                                                                                       |
| TAN MOTOR DOESN'T START                                                                              | * Internal motor wiring broken                                              | * Replace wiring or complete motor                                                                                                                      |
| FAN MOTOR DOESN'T START                                                                              | * Fan motor starter broken                                                  | * Replace starter                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                      | * Fuses broken (three phases only)                                          | * Replace fuses and check current absorption                                                                                                            |
| BURNER DOESN'T SWITCH TO HIGH FLAME                                                                  | * Hi-low flame thermostat badly set or damaged                              | * Reset or replace thermostat                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                      | * Servomotor cam badly set                                                  | * Reset servomotor cam                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                      | * Servomotor capacitor damaged                                              | * Replace capacitor                                                                                                                                     |
| mechanical only: SOMETIMES THE SERVOMOTOR RUNS IN THE WRONG WAY PHASE-TO-PHASE SUPPLY OR PRESENCE OF | * Servomotor capacitor damaged  * Lights up and freezes                     | * In such cases, insert an RC circuit (our code 2531003)                                                                                                |



C.I.B. UNIGAS S.p.A.
Via L.Galvani, 9 - 35011 Campodarsego (PD) - ITALY
Tel. +39 049 9200944 - Fax +39 049 9200945/9201269
web site: www.cibunigas.it - e-mail: cibunigas@cibunigas.it

Note: specifications and data subject to change. Errors and omissions excepted.

# **Quick Guide**

# LAMTEC BT 3**xx**

SISTEMA DI CONTROLLO ELETTRONICO ELECTRONIC CONTROLSYSTEM SISTEMA DE CONTROL ELECTRÓNICO SYSTÈME DE CONTRÔLE ÉLECTRONIQUE

## 1 SUMMARY

| 1 | Sι  | ummary    | ·                                       | 2  |
|---|-----|-----------|-----------------------------------------|----|
| 2 | 0   | PERATIN   | NG CONTROL AND DISPLAYS                 | 4  |
|   | 2.1 | USE       | R INTERFACE:                            | 4  |
|   | 2.2 | MEI       | NU FUNCTIONST:                          | 4  |
| 3 | M   | IAIN ME   | NU                                      | 6  |
|   | 3.1 | INFO      | ORMATION MENU PATH                      | 6  |
|   | 3.  | .1.1      | INFORMATION PATH:                       | 6  |
|   | 3.  | .1.2      | BURNER DETAILS                          | 7  |
|   | 3.  | .1.3      | Display burner start-ups                | 8  |
|   | 3.  | .1.4      | RECALL FAULT HISTORY                    | 8  |
|   | 3.  | .1.5      | SOFTWARE VERSION                        | 10 |
|   | 3.  | .1.6      | DISPLAY OF CHECK SUMS                   | 10 |
|   |     | CRC16 c   | check sums                              | 10 |
|   | 3.  | .1.7      | SERIAL NUMBER                           | 11 |
|   | 3.  | .1.8      | DISPLAY POSITIONS OF ACTUATING DRIVES   | 11 |
|   | 3.  | .1.9      | CHECK DIGITAL INPUTS/OUTPUTS            | 12 |
|   | 3.  | .1.10     | DIGITAL OUTPUTS                         | 14 |
|   | 3.2 | MAI       | NUAL MENU PATH                          | 16 |
|   | 3.  | .2.1      | Regolazione manuale % carico bruciatore | 16 |
|   | 3.3 | SET       | TINGS MENU PATH                         | 17 |
|   | 3.  | .3.1 EN   | TER PASSWORD                            | 17 |
|   | 3.  | .3.2      | PROGRAM SEQUENCE                        | 18 |
|   |     | Set durc  | ation of pre-purge                      | 18 |
|   |     | Set durc  | ation of post-purge                     | 20 |
|   |     | Leakage   | e test functions                        | 20 |
|   |     | Activate  | e valve leakage test prior to ignition  | 21 |
|   |     | Check v   | alve leakage test after flame OFF       | 21 |
|   |     | Set durc  | ation of valve leakage test             | 22 |
|   |     | Activate  | e the pilot burner in gas operation     | 22 |
|   |     | Set pilot | t burner in oil operation               | 23 |
|   |     | Configu   | ration of actuating outputs             | 23 |
|   |     | Curve se  | etting oF actuating drives              | 23 |
|   |     |           | re curve                                |    |
|   |     |           | lisplay settings                        |    |
|   | 3.4 |           | HER DISPLAYS                            |    |
|   |     |           | nection between UI300 and BT300         |    |
|   |     | Termina   | ation                                   | 26 |

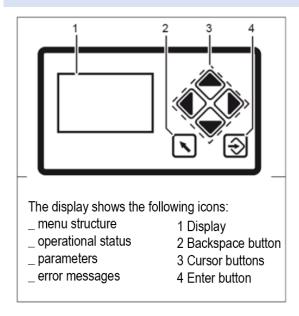
| 4 | LIST OF FAULT CODES                                | 27 |
|---|----------------------------------------------------|----|
| 5 | ASSIGNMENT OF CONFIGURATION FAULT 107              | 30 |
| 6 | ASSIGNMENT OF INTERNAL FAULT 999                   | 31 |
| 7 | SETTING THE BURNER CURVE                           | 37 |
| 8 | SETTING THE IGNITION POINT WITH BURNER IN STAND-BY | 40 |
| 9 | SETTING WITH BURNER ON                             | 42 |
| 8 | SETTING OF A NEW CURVE WITH VSD (optional)         | 45 |
|   |                                                    |    |

- · This Guide for quick start-up summarises the basic operations that are necessary to start up and set the BT.... control unit. The information contained here do NOT replace the user manual and are only intended for qualifie personnel in charge of control unit maintenance.

  The information contained in this catalogue is not binding The manufacturer reserves the right to change the technical data and any other data it contains.

## OPERATING CONTROL AND DISPLAYS

#### 2.1 USER INTERFACE:





Jump to previous window



A You navigate in the menu using the cursor keys.



Enter key: For to confirm the value or operation

#### 2.2 MENU FUNCTIONST:



#### Information

Select the INFO path for information about the following:

the burner

errors that have occurred

the software version

the serial number

actuating drive positions (current damper position for each channel)

digital inputs/outputs



Select the MANUAL to: start and stop the burner manually adjust the internal burner firing-rate



If the burner is switched on manually via display, the BT300 no longer responds to the "Burner ON" signal input at

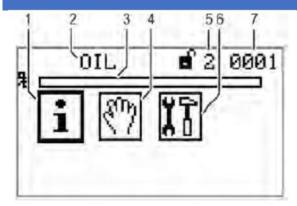
It is for this reason that the burner will turn off only with the intervention of the "safety chain", connector X07, which will send it in lock-out!



#### **Settings**

Select the SETTINGS path for information on, and to make settings or, the following: the password the burner settings (display and settings) the actuator device settings (display) the air/fuel control system the "delete" the display settings

## MAIN MENU



- 1 INFORMATION menu path [selected]
- 2 Display of fuel used
- Bargraph of internal firing-rate in % (0 -100) 3
- 4 MANUAL menu path
- 5 Access level 2
- 6 SETTINGS menu path
- 7 Window number

#### 3.1 INFORMATION MENU PATH

#### 3.1.1 **INFORMATION PATH:**

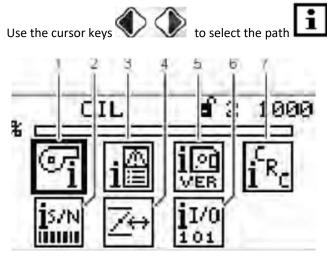
Use the cursor keys





and confirm this with Enter

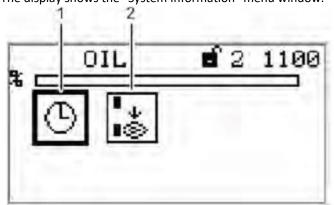




- Selected burner information [selected]
- 2 Serial number
- Fault history
- 4 Configuration of actual value of actuating outputs (display only)
- 5 Software version
- 6 Digital inputs/outputs
- Check sum display

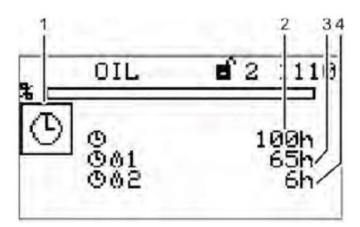
#### 3.1.2 BURNER DETAILS

Use the cursor keys to select the path and confirm this with Enter The display shows the "System Information" menu window.



- 1 For display of operating hours [selected]
- 2 Number of burner start-ups

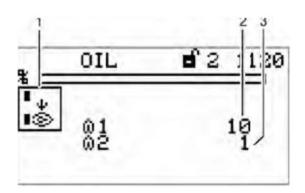
Use the cursor keys and confirm this with Enter to select the path The display shows the "Display operating hours" menu window.



- Pictogram operating hours 1
- Total number of operating hours (device connected to mains voltage)
  Number of operating hours, oil operation 2
- 3
- Number of operating hours, gas operation

#### 3.1.3 DISPLAY BURNER START-UPS

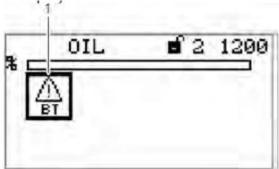
Use the cursor keys to select the path and confirm this with Enter The display shows the "Start-up counter" menu window



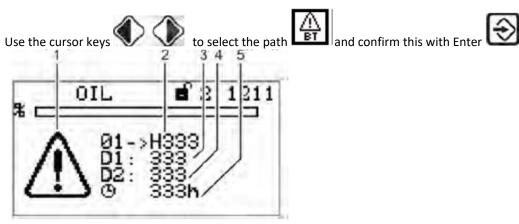
- 1 Pictogram burner start-up
- 2 Number of burner start-ups, oil operation
- 3 Number of burner start-ups, gas operation

#### 3.1.4 RECALL FAULT HISTORY

From the home screen, use the cursor keys to select the path and confirm with Enter Use again the cursor keys to select the path and confirm this with Enter

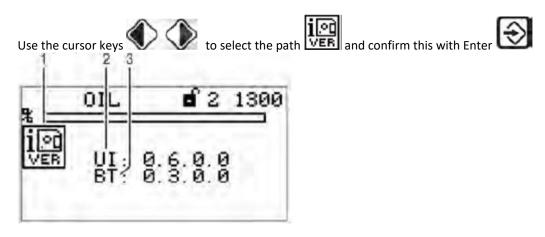


Fault history selection menu



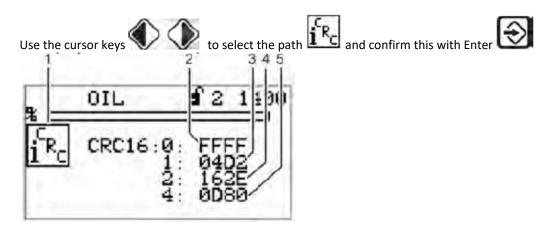
- 1 Error code-display pictogram
- 2 Fault code (the last 10 faults are stored, in which no. 01 is the most recent fault)
- 3 Diagnostic code 1
- 4 Diagnostic code 2
- 5 Number of operating hours at the moment, the fault occurs

#### 3.1.5 SOFTWARE VERSION



- 1 Software version pictogram
- 2 UI300 software version (user interface)
- 3 BT3xx software version (BurnerTronic)

#### 3.1.6 DISPLAY OF CHECK SUMS



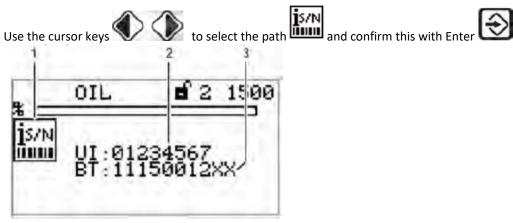
- 1 Check sums pictogram
- 2 Check sum, access level 0
- 3 Check sum, access level 1
- 4 Check sum, access level 2
- 5 Check sum, access level 4

#### CRC16 CHECK SUMS

The check sums are formed from the device parameters. In each case, the BT3xx calculates a check sum for the parameters from access levels 0, 1, 2 and 4. This is displayed as a hex-adecimal value. The check sums are used to determine whether or not the value for one or more parameters present in the corresponding access level has been changed.

#### 3.1.7 SERIAL NUMBER

(device BT3xx and display UI300)



- 1 Serial number pictogram
- 2 User interface serial number UI300
- 3 BurnerTronic serial number BT3xx

#### 3.1.8 DISPLAY POSITIONS OF ACTUATING DRIVES

From main page (see paragraf 2.4) use the cursor keys

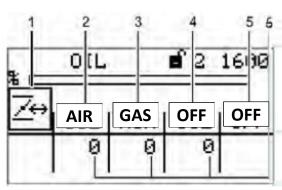


to select the path



and confirm this with



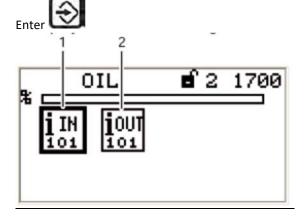


- 1 Actuating drive pictogram
- 2 Actuating drive channel 1 (air)
- 3 Actuating drive channel 2 (combustible)
- 4 Actuating drive channel 3 (off, air, FGR actuator)
- 5 Optional channel OFF; control of frequency converter
- 6 Actuatuing drive's actual position

The assignment of the channels is depending on the configuration!

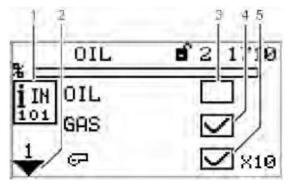
#### 3.1.9 CHECK DIGITAL INPUTS/OUTPUTS

From main page (see chapter 3) use the cursor keys to select the path and confirm this with



- 1 Digital inputs pictogram [selected]
- 2 Digital outputs pictogram

Select the menu and confirm this with Enter



Page 1 of inputs menu

- 1 Digital inputs pictogram
- 2 Jump to next page
- 3 Fuel selection oil [no]
- 4 Fuel selection gas [yes]
- 5 Burner start [yes] terminal X10

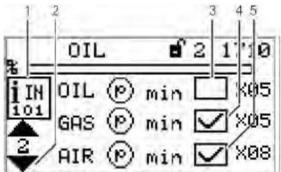


The signals in points 3 and 4, "Page 1 input menu", are "logical" signals and not "physical".

Background: some signals may have more than one source (terminal, LSB, field buses, parameters).

to select the next page and confirm this with Enter





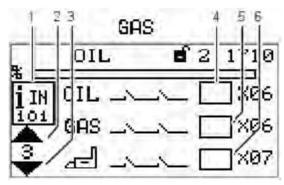
Page 2 of inputs

- 1 Digital inputs pictogram
- 2 Jump to next page
- 3 Oil pressure min present [no] terminal X05
- 4 Gas pressure min present [yes] terminal X05
- 5 Air pressure min present [yes] terminal X08

Use the cursor key

to select the next page and confirm this with Enter



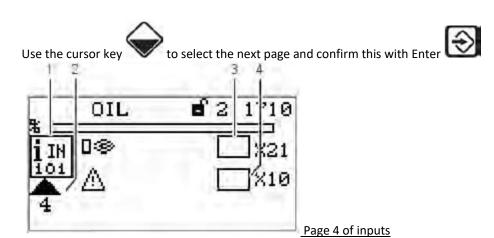


Page 3 of inputs

- 1 Digital inputs pictogram
- 2 Jump to previous page
- 3 Jump to next page
- 4 Safety interlock chain oil closed [no] terminal X06
- 5 Safety interlock chain gas closed [no]
- 6 Safety interlock chain boiler closed [no]



The signals in points 4 and 5 in Page 2 of inputs menu are "logical" signals, not "physical". The BT3xx supports either oil or gas operation, but cannot be switched. There-fore there are no separate signals for the oil or gas safety interlock chain. The signal on terminal X06 is thus generally known as "safety interlock chain burner".

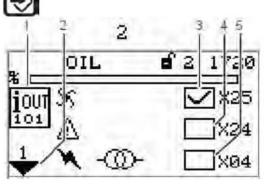


- 1 Digital inputs pictogram
- 2 Jump to previous page
- 3 Flame signal present [no] – terminal X21
- 4 Fault release [no] - terminal X10

#### 3.1.10 DIGITAL OUTPUTS

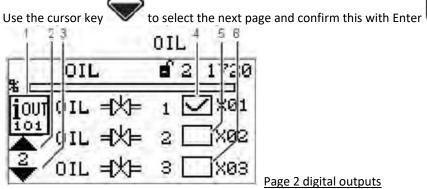
From previous page (see chapter 3) use the cursor keys





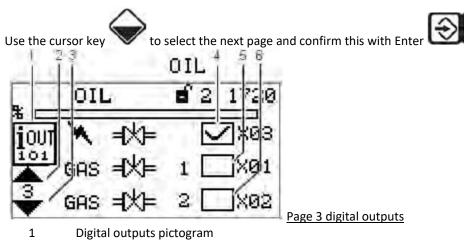
Page 1 digital outputs

- 1 Digital outputs pictogram
- 2 Jump to next page
- 3 Fan [on] – terminal X25
- 4 Error [off] – terminal X24 (adjustable with P 809)
- 5 Ignition transformer [off] - terminal X04

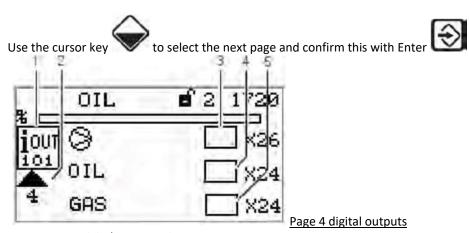


Page 2 digital outputs

- 1 Digital outputs pictogram
- 2 Jump to previous page
- 3 Jump to next page
- 4 Oil valve 1 [on] – terminal X01
- 5 Oil valve 2 [off] - terminal X02
- 6 Oil valve 3 [off] - terminal X03



- 2 Jump to previous page
- 3 Jump to next page
- 4 Ignition valve [on] terminal X03
- 5 Gas valve 1 [off] terminal X01
- 6 Gas valve 2 [off] terminal X02



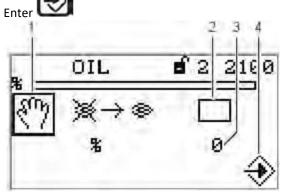
- 1 Digital outputs pictogram
- 2 Jump to previous page
- 3 Oil pump [off] terminal X26
- 4 Fuel selection oil [off] terminal X24 (adjustable with P 809)
- 5 Fuel selection gas [off] terminal X24 (adjustable with P 809)

#### 3.2 MANUAL MENU PATH

From previous page (see chapter 3) use the cursor keys to select



and confirm this with



- 1 Pictogram Manual
- 2 Start burner manually [off]
- 3 Adjust burner manual output
- Pictogram confirm settings

The "Burner ON" control loop does not need to be switched on to start the burner from this menu. The user interface assumes control in this menu. If there is no contact with "Burner ON" signal from other sources (terminal X10.2), the software switches off the burner when you exit the menu.



If the burner is switched on manually via display, the BT300 no longer responds to the "Burner ON" signal input at connector X10.2. It is for this reason that limiters, monitors and other similar safety functions must not be used with this input!



Leaving the window terminates burner operation!

#### REGOLAZIONE MANUALE % CARICO BRUCIATORE



Use the cursor keys to select the adjustment of the burner firing-rate in % and confirm this selection

with Enter

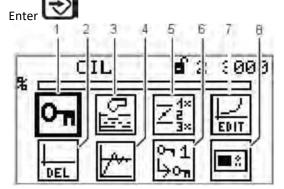
Please note, that you can adjust the burner firing-rate only while burner is running. Start the burner before you adjust the burner firing-rate as mentioned above.

#### 3.3 SETTINGS MENU PATH

From previous page (see chapter 3) use the cursor keys to select and confirm this with







- 1 Password pictogram (selected)
- 2 Delete curves
- 3 Display program settings
- 4 Setting modulating controller (module LCM100)
- 5 Read out actuating outputs configuratio
- 6 **Password settings**
- 7 Curve settings
- 8 Display settings

#### 3.3.1 ENTER PASSWORD

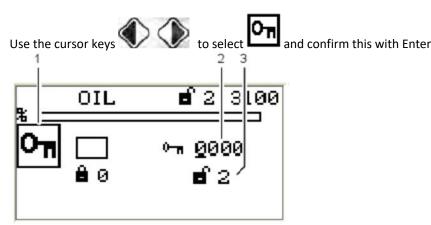


#### Warning:

Password level 0 = setting view

Password level 1 = change curve points

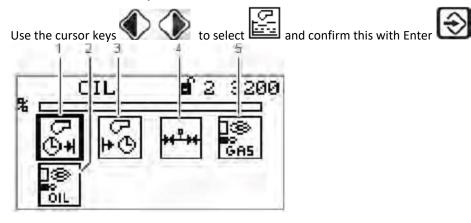
Password level 2 = changing burner parameter settings (pre-purge, gas leakage, burner parameter, PID, etc.)



- 1 Password pictogram (selected)
- 2 Enter password
- 3 Access level 2 displayed with access authorisation or acces level 1 with access authorisation depending of the phases
  - to select the password fiel you wish to change.
  - Change the number with the cursor keys
  - Confirm the password with Enter

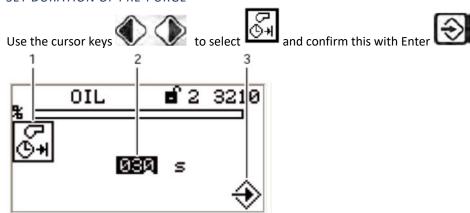


#### 3.3.2 PROGRAM SEQUENCE



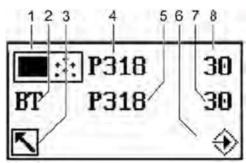
- 1 Duration of pre-purge [selected]
- 2 Pilot burner oil operation
- 3 Duration of post-purge
- 4 Valve gas leakage test
- 5 Pilot burner gas operation

#### SET DURATION OF PRE-PURGE



- 1 Duration of pre-purge pictogram
- 2 Pre-purge time set
- 3 Accept value by pressing Enter

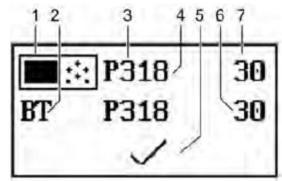
The countdown starts for to confirm the writing value beetwen the display UI300 and burner tronic BT3xx.



- 1 UI300 pictogram
- 2 BT3xx pictogram
- 3 Cancel (back)
- 4 Parameter number UI300
- 5 Parameter number BT300
- 6 Transfer by pressing Enter (flashing)
- 7 Value for UI300
- 8 Value for BT300

Do not accept the value until the values for UI300 and BT300 are the same! The value for the parameter has to be confirmed by pressing Enter in the space of the count-down (8s)!

a- Confirm the entry in time by pressing Enter. The value is accepted. The display shows the following page:



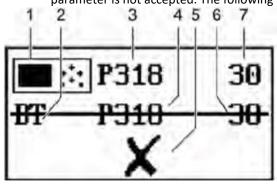
Display after successfully transferred data

- 1 UI300 pictogram
- 2 BT3xx pictogram
- 3 Parameter number UI300
- 4 Parameter number BT300
- 5 Pictogram discard parameters
- 6 Value for BT300
- 7 Value for UI300



If both values are equivalent, the value can be accepted by pressing Enter. If there is a discrepancy with the values, terminate the "acceptance" process.

b- Reject the change made to the parameter select the back key The change made to the parameter is not accepted. The following page appears:



Display of invalid data transfer

- 1 UI300 pictogram
- 2 BT3xx pictogram
- 3 Parameter number UI300
- 4 Parameter number BT300
- 5 Discard parameters pictogram
- 6 Value for BT300
- 7 Value for UI300



The following sequence of events for confirming or discarding the entry is exactly the same for all parameter entries. Therefore this process is no longer illustrated in detail in the following explanations for the parameter settings. You will simply find this text: "Accept or discard the entry!"

#### SET DURATION OF POST-PURGE

Use the cursor keys

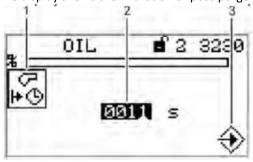


select 🖭

and confirm this with Enter



The display shows the "Duration of post-purge".



- 1 Duration of post-purge pictogram
- Set duration of post-purge
- 3 Accept setting by pressing Enter
- Change the value of the number with the cursor keys
- Confirm the entry with Enter

#### LEAKAGE TEST FUNCTIONS

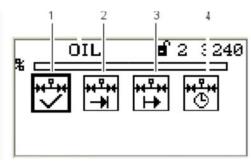
Use the cursor keys



to select

and confirm this with Enter





"Gas leakage" menu

- 1 Leakage test ON/OFF
- 2 Leakage test before ignition
- 3 Leakage test after ignition
- 4 Duration of leakage test

<sup>&</sup>quot;Accept or discard the entry!"



Access level 2 is required to set this function!

<sup>&</sup>quot;Accept or discard the entry!"

#### ACTIVATE VALVE LEAKAGE TEST PRIOR TO IGNITION



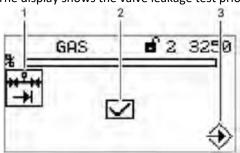


and confirm this with Enter



and confirm this with Enter

Change the ON/OFF functional state using the cursor keys The display shows the valve leakage test prior to ignition menu.



Valve leakage test prior to ignition menu

- Valve leakage test prior to ignition pictogram 1
- 2 Display valve leakage test (active)
- 3 Accept setting by pressing Enter

The valve leakage test is set!

"Accept or discard the entry!"



Access level 2 is required to set this function!

#### CHECK VALVE LEAKAGE TEST AFTER FLAME OFF



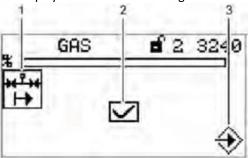


and confirm this with Enter



and confirm this with Enter

Change the ON/OFF functional state using the cursor keys The display shows the valve leakage test after flame OFF menu.



Valve leakage test after flame OFF

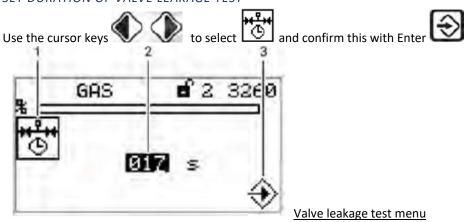
- Valve leakage test after flame OFF pictogram 1
- 2 Display valve leakage test
- Accept setting by pressing Enter La prova di tenuta valvola è stata impostata!

"Accept or discard the entry!"



Access level 2 is required to set this function!

#### SET DURATION OF VALVE LEAKAGE TEST



- 1 Duration of valve leakage test pictogram
- 2 Set duration of valve leakage test
- 3 Accept setting by pressing Enter
- Use the cursor keys

  to select the number you wish to change.
- Change the value of the number with the cursor keys
- Confirm the entry with Enter

"Accept or discard the entry!"



Access level 2 is required to set this function!

#### ACTIVATE THE PILOT BURNER IN GAS OPERATION

Use the cursor keys



to select

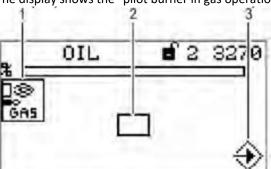


and confirm this with Enter



and confirm this with Enter

Change the ON/OFF functional state using the cursor keys The display shows the "pilot burner in gas operation" menu



Pilot burner in gas operation menu

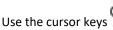
- 1 Pilot burner in gas operation pictogram
- 2 Activate the pilot burner in gas operation
- 3 Accept setting by pressing Enter

"Accept or discard the entry!"

1

Access level 2 is required to set this function!

#### SET PILOT BURNER IN OIL OPERATION





to select



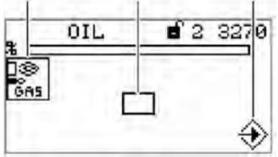
and confirm this with Enter



Change the ON/OFF functional state using the cursor keys The display shows the "pilot burner in oil operation" menu "



and confirm this with Enter



Pilot burner in oil operation menu

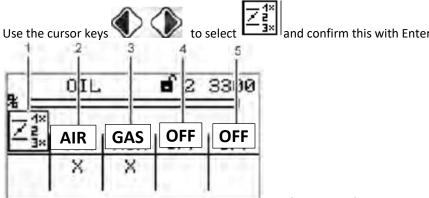
- 1 Pilot burner in oil operation pictogram
- 2 Activate pilot burner in oil operation
- Accept setting by pressing Enter

"Accept or discard the entry!"



Access level 2 is required to set this function!

#### CONFIGURATION OF ACTUATING OUTPUTS



Configuration of actuating outputs menu

- Actuating drive position pictogram 1
- 2 Display channel 1, air
- 3 Display channel 2, combustible
- 4 Display channel 3, (off, air or actuator FGR)
- 5 Optional channel, off

#### CURVE SETTING OF ACTUATING DRIVES

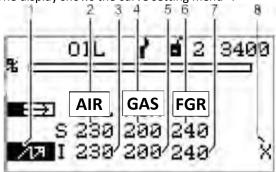


to select and confirm this with Ente



pressed for more than 2 seconds in the menue "Curve setting of actuating drives" you will If you keep key cause a fault shut-down.

The display shows the curve setting menu ".



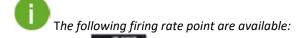
Curve setting menu

- 1 Ignition position firing-rate point
- 2 Set-point channel 1, air
- 3 Actual value channel 1, air
- 4 Set-point channel 2, combustible
- 5 Actual value channel 2, combustible
- 6 Set-point channel 3, (off, air or actuator FGR)
- 7 Actual value channel 3 (off, air or actuator FGR)
- 8 Curve data for this firing-rate point already exists
- to set the firing-rate point and confrm with Enter Use the cursor keys 1 is chosen (displayed in reverse).
- to set the channel's actuator position.
- to switch to the next channel.
- to set actuator's position in the selected firing-rate point.
- Set the position of the actuator at the desired combustion point with the cursor key.
- The actuators run to the adjusted position immediatelly after adjusting it.

The fan motor must run to adjust channel 4.

"Accept or discard the entry!"

The display changes to the firing-rate selection menu.

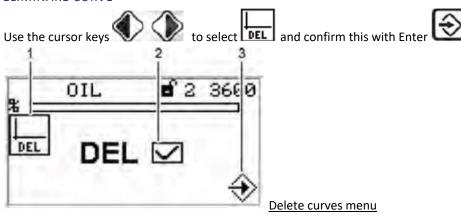


Ignition point 200, 250, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 900, 999

Set your firing rate points as described above and confirm it with Enter

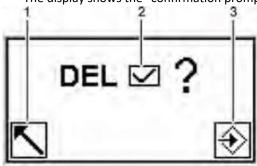
pressed for more than 2 seconds themenue "Curve setting of actuating drives" you will cause a fault shut-down.

#### **ELIMINARE CURVE**



- 1 Delete curves pictogram
- 2 Delete curves selected
- 3 Confir deletion of curves

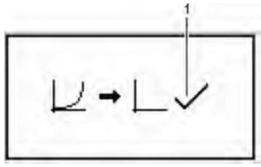
The display shows the "confirmation prompt".



Confirmation prompt of the delete curves menu

- 1 Back to previous menu
- 2 Delete values [selected]
- 3 Proceed with deletion of values

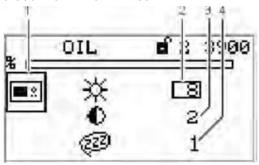
Select Enter . The curve values are deleted. The display shows the "values deleted" menu.



Values deleted menu

1 <u>Values deleted</u>

#### **UI300 DISPLAY SETTINGS**



Display settings menu

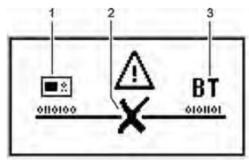
- 1 Display settings menu
- 2 Brightness
- 3 Contrast
- 4 Waiting time for screen saver



A "0" value cannot be entered for the screen saver!.

#### 3.4 OTHER DISPLAYS

## NO CONNECTION BETWEEN UI300 AND BT300

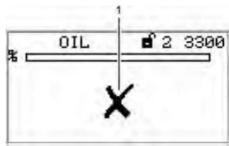


No connection

- 1 UI300 user interface pictogram
- 2 Symbol for no connection
- 3 BT300 burner control

Display shown e.g. when using the LSB remote software and the communication between BT300 and UI300 is temporarily not available.

#### **TERMINATION**



**Termination** 

1 Communication error pictogram – no connection available



# To see the "historical lock-out" see paragraph 3.1.4

| Fault Code | D1                                                                                                      | D2                      | Description               |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 0          | Unknown fault (internal error)                                                                          |                         |                           |
| 1          | Pre-ventilation signal is still active.                                                                 |                         |                           |
| 2          | Parasitic light detected                                                                                |                         |                           |
| 3          | Flame blow-off during ignition                                                                          |                         |                           |
| 4          | Flame blow-off during operation                                                                         |                         |                           |
| 5          | Flame signal does not appear during the first safety time                                               |                         |                           |
| 6          | Flame signal extinguishes during stabilization time                                                     |                         |                           |
| 7          | Flame signal extinguishes during first safety time                                                      |                         |                           |
| 8          | Flame signal extinguishes during the second safety time                                                 |                         |                           |
| 9          | Flame signal does not appear during the safety time                                                     |                         |                           |
| 10         | Flame signal extinguishes during the safety time                                                        |                         |                           |
| 11         | Monitoring for parasitic light does not last the required 5 seconds                                     |                         |                           |
| 13         | Main flame appears during ignition                                                                      |                         |                           |
| 103        | Miscellaneous data invalid                                                                              |                         |                           |
| 105        | Curve data are invalid or not available.                                                                | Curve set / Fuel number |                           |
| 106        | Parameters between both controllers are inconsistent Possible cause                                     | Parameter No.           |                           |
| 107        | Configuration is not valid see chapter 3 Assignment of                                                  |                         |                           |
| 120        | Different operation modes on both controllers                                                           |                         |                           |
| 121        | Correction is out of range                                                                              | Channel (x)             |                           |
| 141        | Channel feedback changes too fast                                                                       | Channel (x)             |                           |
| 151        | Recirculation damper is deactivated                                                                     | Channel (x)             |                           |
| 170        | Short circuit of LDR flame detector                                                                     | Ondriner (x)            |                           |
| 191        | First monitoring band exceeded for to long                                                              | Channel (x)             |                           |
| 201        | First monitoring band fall short for to long                                                            | Channel (x)             |                           |
| 211        | Second monitoringband exceeded for to long                                                              | Channel (x)             |                           |
| 221        | Second monitoring band fall short for to long                                                           | Channel (x)             |                           |
| 231        | Fuel/air ratio control is blocked                                                                       | Channel (x)             |                           |
| 241        | Actuator doesn't move, i.e. no position feedback                                                        | Channel                 | 0 = backward, 1 = forward |
| 251        | Actuator cannot find reference position                                                                 | Channel                 | 0 - backwaru, 1 - lorwaru |
| 261        | Actuator returns invalid position (difference to target position too                                    | Channel                 |                           |
| 271        | Actuator position changes too fast, e.g. slip                                                           | Channel                 |                           |
| 281        | Actuator feedback not correct                                                                           | Channel                 |                           |
| 320        | Open broken wire at firing rate input                                                                   | Channel                 |                           |
| 321        | Open broken wire at feedback channel                                                                    | Channel (x)             |                           |
|            | Invalid fuel change while burner is running                                                             | Charlie (x)             |                           |
| 351<br>352 | Invalid ruel change while burner is running Invalid combination of fuel signals (no signals)            |                         |                           |
| 352        | Invalid combination of fuel signals (no signals)  Invalid combination of fuel signals (several signals) |                         |                           |
| 362        | Fault shut-down due to a missing bruner maintenance                                                     |                         |                           |
| 363        | Smallest valid O2 value deceeded                                                                        |                         |                           |
|            |                                                                                                         |                         |                           |
| 371        | Outpout for internal firing-rate is defective                                                           |                         |                           |
| 372        | Difference of the burner firing-rate values between main processor                                      | Correction observed     |                           |
| 381        | Deviation between main processor an watchdog controller too                                             | Correction channel      |                           |
| 391        | Curve set has changed during programming                                                                |                         |                           |
| 393        | Emergency shut-down activated                                                                           |                         |                           |
| 394        | Burner ON/OFF signal from the user interface turned off                                                 | Chamal                  |                           |
| 451        | Being operating mode for ignition not all channels are in ignition                                      | Channel                 |                           |
| 600        | Program monitoring time (FAT) exceeded                                                                  |                         |                           |
| 601        | Failure during leakage test: gas pressure still active                                                  |                         |                           |
| 602        | Failure during leakage test: no gas pressure detected                                                   |                         |                           |
| 603        | Manual venting of the gas line required!                                                                |                         |                           |

| Invalid drop of the boller safety interlock chain for Invalid drop of the boller safety interlock chain for Invalid drop of the gas safety interlock chain for Permanent pilot flame extinguishes during operation Air pressure signal is missing for Permanent pilot flame extinguishes during operation for Permanent pilot flame extinguishes during operation for Permanent pilot flame extinguishes during operation for Permanent pilot flame extinguishes during operating for Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operating for Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operating for Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operating for Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operating for Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operating for Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operating for Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operating for Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operating for Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operating for Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operating for Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operating for Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operating for Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operating for Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operating for Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operating for Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operation for Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operation for Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operation for Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operation for Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operation for Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operation for Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operation for Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operation for Invalid signal combination at input | 607 | Invalid drop of ignition position acknowledgement          |                            |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Invalid drop of the gas safety interlock chain   Invalid drop of the oil safety interlocy chain   Invalid drop of the oil safety interlocy chain   Invalid drop of the oil safety interlocy chain   Invalid Arap ressure signal is missing   Invalid Arap ressure signal is missing   Invalid Change of the operation mode   Internal state information   Invalid change of the operation mode   Internal state information   Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operating   Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operation   Inval   |     |                                                            |                            |  |
| Invalid drop of the oil safety interlocj chain                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |                                                            |                            |  |
| 611 Gas pressure too low Air pressure signal is missing 17 Permanent pilot Itame extinguishes during operation 624 Oil pressure too low 17 Invalid change of the operation mode 18 Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operating 19 Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operating 19 Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operating 19 Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operating 19 Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operating 19 Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operating 19 Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operating 19 Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operating 19 Fuel valves are open for too long without a flame 19 Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operating 19 Fuel valves open for too long 10 Ignition transformer activated too long 10 Ignition transformer activated too long 10 Ignition process needs too much time 10 Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operating 10 Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operating 10 Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operation 11 Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operation 12 Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operation 13 Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operation 14 Pre-ventilation period falls below the minimum 18 Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operation 19 Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operation 19 Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operation 10 Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operation 10 Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operation 10 Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operation 10 Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operation 11 Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operation 12 Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operation 13 Invalid signal combin |     |                                                            |                            |  |
| Air pressure signal is missing Permanent pilot talme extitugishes during operation Permanent pilot talme extitugishes during operation Permanent pilot talme extitugishes during operation Invalid change of the operation mode Invalid change of the operation mode Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operating Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operation Invalid signal combin |     | . ,                                                        |                            |  |
| Permanent pilot flame extinguishes during operation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     | •                                                          |                            |  |
| Oil pressure too low                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |                                                            |                            |  |
| Invalid change of the operation mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |                                                            |                            |  |
| Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operating                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     | ·                                                          | latamatatata latamatika    |  |
| Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operating                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     | 9 :                                                        | internal state information |  |
| Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operating                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |                                                            |                            |  |
| 1716 Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operating 1717 Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operating 1719 Fuel valves are open for too long without a flame 1720 Ignition transformer activated too long 1721 Ignition valve openes for too long 1722 Fuel valves open in maintenance mode 1723 Ignition process needs too much time 1724 Oil pressure too low 1725 Oil valves are open while gas is selected 1727 Main gas 1 opens unexpectedly 1728 All three gas valves open for too long 1729 Ignition process lasts for too long (without pilot burner) 1730 Maintenance mode without pilot burner 1731 Ignition valve opens without pilot burner 1732 Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operation 1734 Pre-ventilation period falls below the minimum 1739 Leakage test: Main gas valve 2 opens for too long 1740 Leakage test: Main gas valve 1 leaky 1741 Leakage test: Main gas valve 1 leaky 1742 Leakage test: Main gas valve 1 leaky 1743 Flame monitoring: Flame burns for too long after shutdown 1745 Program monitoring time exceeded 1746 Solenoid valve cannot be switched off 1747 Leakage test: Venting into the burner is not allowed 1759 Leaving "Setting-mode" automatically after 24 hours 1759 Leaving "Setting-mode" automatically after 24 hours 1750 Fuel change during setting-mode is not allowed 1751 The bus-card runs into time-out. 1759 Leaving "Setting-mode" automatically after 24 hours 1750 Fuel change during setting-mode is not allowed 1751 The parameter defective 1752 Leaving "Setting-mode" automatically after 24 hours 1754 Channel control mode is inconsistent between main processor and control takes too long (fatal error, no automatic restart long and integration of a channel into the fuel/air ratio control does not match the type loricity controlled channel runs to an invalid position, i.e. a Channel Channel Channel Directly controlled channel runs to an invalid position, i.e. a Channel Channel Channel Channel Channel Channel Pate Reference no.                                            |     |                                                            |                            |  |
| Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operating                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |                                                            |                            |  |
| Fuel valves are open for too long without a flame                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |                                                            |                            |  |
| Ignition transformer activated too long                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |                                                            |                            |  |
| Ignition valve openes for too long   Fuel valves open in maintenance mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     | ·                                                          |                            |  |
| Fuel valves open in maintenance mode    1933                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     | ů .                                                        |                            |  |
| Ignition process needs too much time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | 0 .                                                        |                            |  |
| Oil pressure too low Oil valves are open while gas is selected 727 Main gas 1 opens unexpectedly 728 All three gas valves open for too long 729 Ignition process lasts for too long (without pilot burner) 730 Maintenance mode without pilot burner 731 Ignition valve opens without pilot burner 732 Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operation 734 Pre-ventilation period falls below the minimum 739 Leakage test: Main gas valve 2 opens for too long 740 Leakage test: Main gas valve 1 leaky 741 Leakage test: Main gas valve 1 leaky 742 Leakage test: Main gas valve 2 leaky 743 Flame monitoring: Flame burns for too long after shutdown 745 Program monitoring the exceeded 746 Solenoid valve cannot be switched off 747 Leakage test: Venting into the burner is not allowed 751 The bus-card runs into time-out. 759 Leaving "Setting-mode" automatically after 24 hours 760 Fuel change during setting-mode is not allowed 763 Different curve selection on main processor and watchdog 764 CO-controller - internal curve set failure 800 Parameter defective Parameter No 801 Channel control mode is inconsistent between main processor and 802 Integration of a channel into the fuel/air ratio control takes too Ronard Parameter No 805 Directly controlled channel runs to an invalid position, i.e. a Channel 806 Directly controlled channel runs to an invalid position, i.e. a Channel 807 Reference no.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     | '                                                          |                            |  |
| 725 Oil valves are open while gas is selected 727 Main gas 1 opens unexpectedly 728 All three gas valves open for too long 729 Ignition process lasts for too long (without pilot burner) 730 Maintenance mode without pilot burner 731 Ignition valve opens without pilot burner 732 Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operation 734 Pre-ventilation period falls below the minimum 739 Leakage test: Main gas valve 2 opens for too long 740 Leakage test: Main gas valve 1 leaky 741 Leakage test: Main gas valve 1 opens for too long 742 Leakage test: Main gas valve 1 opens for too long 743 Flame monitoring: Flame burns for too long after shutdown 745 Program monitoring time exceeded 746 Solenoid valve cannot be switched off 747 Leakage test: Venting into the burner is not allowed 751 The bus-card runs into time-out. 759 Leaving "Setting-mode" automatically after 24 hours 760 Fuel change during setting-mode is not allowed 763 Different curve selection on main processor and watchdog 764 CO-controller - internal curve set failure 800 Parameter defective 801 Channel control mode is inconsistent between main processor and 802 Integration of a channel into the fuel/air ratio control takes too 803 Channel is locked for too long (fatal error, to automatic restart 804 Channel mode of the fuel/air ratio control takes too 805 Directly controlled channel runs to an invalid position, i.e. a 806 Channel + Date 807 Directly controlled channel runs to an invalid position, i.e. a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 723 |                                                            |                            |  |
| Main gas 1 opens unexpectedly  All three gas valves open for too long  [729                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 724 | Oil pressure too low                                       |                            |  |
| All three gas valves open for too long lgnition process lasts for too long (without pilot burner) lgnition valve opens without pilot burner lnvalid signal combination at input terminals during operation leakage test: Main gas valve 2 opens for too long leakage test: Main gas valve 1 leaky leakage test: Main gas valve 1 leaky leakage test: Main gas valve 1 lopens for too long leakage test: Main gas valve 2 leaky leakage test: Main gas valve 2 leaky leakage test: Main gas valve 2 leaky leakage test: Main gas valve 1 opens for too long leakage test: Main gas valve 2 leaky leakage test: Main gas valve 1 opens for too long leakage test: Main gas valve 2 leaky leakage test: Main gas valve 2 leaky leakage test: Main gas valve 2 leaky leakage test: Main gas valve 1 opens for too long leakage test: Main gas valve 2 leaky leakage test: Main gas valve 1 opens for too long leakage test: Main gas valve 1 opens for too long leakage test: Main gas valve 1 opens for too long leakage test: Main gas valve 1 opens | 725 | Oil valves are open while gas is selected                  |                            |  |
| Ignition process lasts for too long (without pilot burner)   Raintenance mode without pilot burner                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 727 | Main gas 1 opens unexpectedly                              |                            |  |
| Maintenance mode without pilot burner                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 728 | All three gas valves open for too long                     |                            |  |
| Maintenance mode without pilot burner                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 729 | Ignition process lasts for too long (without pilot burner) |                            |  |
| Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 730 |                                                            |                            |  |
| Invalid signal combination at input terminals during operation Pre-ventilation period falls below the minimum Leakage test: Main gas valve 2 opens for too long Leakage test: Main gas valve 1 leaky Leakage test: Main gas valve 1 opens for too long Leakage test: Main gas valve 2 leaky Leakage test: Main gas valve 2 leaky Flame monitoring: Flame burns for too long after shutdown Program monitoring time exceeded Solenoid valve cannot be switched off Leakage test: Venting into the burner is not allowed The bus-card runs into time-out. The bus-card runs into time-out. Different curve selection on main processor and watchdog CO-controller - internal curve set failure  Different curve selection on main processor and Channel Channel control mode is inconsistent between main processor and Integration of a channel into the fuel/air ratio control takes too Channel solcked for too long (fatal error, no automatic restart Channel Channel mode of the fuel/air ratio control does not match the type Directly controlled channel runs to an invalid position, i.e. a Channel - Date Reference no.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 731 | ·                                                          |                            |  |
| Pre-ventilation period falls below the minimum Leakage test: Main gas valve 2 opens for too long Leakage test: Main gas valve 1 leaky Leakage test: Main gas valve 1 opens for too long Leakage test: Main gas valve 1 opens for too long Leakage test: Main gas valve 2 leaky Leakage test: Main gas valve 2 leaky Flame monitoring: Flame burns for too long after shutdown Program monitoring time exceeded Solenoid valve cannot be switched off Leakage test: Venting into the burner is not allowed The bus-card runs into time-out. Leaving "Setting-mode" automatically after 24 hours Leaving "Setting-mode" automatically after 24 hours Fuel change during setting-mode is not allowed Co-controller - internal curve set failure Boo Parameter defective Rono Parameter defective Integration of a channel into the fuel/air ratio control takes too Channel Channel is locked for too long (fatal error, no automatic restart Channel Channel mode of the fuel/air ratio control does not match the type Channel Directly controlled channel runs to an invalid position, i.e. a Reference no.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |                                                            |                            |  |
| Leakage test: Main gas valve 2 opens for too long Leakage test: Main gas valve 1 leaky Leakage test: Main gas valve 1 opens for too long Leakage test: Main gas valve 2 leaky Leakage test: Main gas valve 2 leaky Flame monitoring: Flame burns for too long after shutdown Flame monitoring time exceeded Solenoid valve cannot be switched off Leakage test: Venting into the burner is not allowed The bus-card runs into time-out. Leaving "Setting-mode" automatically after 24 hours Leaving "Setting-mode" automatically after 24 hours Different curve selection on main processor and watchdog Co-controller - internal curve set failure Different curve selection on main processor and watchdog Channel control mode is inconsistent between main processor and Channel Channel is locked for too long (fatal error, no automatic restart Channel Channel mode of the fuel/air ratio control does not match the type Directly controlled channel runs to an invalid position, i.e. a Channel Reference no.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |                                                            |                            |  |
| Leakage test: Main gas valve 1 leaky Leakage test: Main gas valve 1 opens for too long Leakage test: Main gas valve 2 leaky Flame monitoring: Flame burns for too long after shutdown Frogram monitoring time exceeded Solenoid valve cannot be switched off Leakage test: Venting into the burner is not allowed The bus-card runs into time-out. The bus-card runs into time-out. Leaving "Setting-mode" automatically after 24 hours Leaving "Setting-mode" automatically after 24 hours Different curve selection on main processor and watchdog CO-controller - internal curve set failure Roo Parameter defective Roo Parameter defective Integration of a channel into the fuel/air ratio control takes too Channel Channel is locked for too long (fatal error, no automatic restart Channel Channel mode of the fuel/air ratio control does not match the type Directly controlled channel runs to an invalid position, i.e. a Reference no.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     | ·                                                          |                            |  |
| 741       Leakage test: Main gas valve 1 opens for too long         742       Leakage test: Main gas valve 2 leaky         743       Flame monitoring: Flame burns for too long after shutdown         745       Program monitoring time exceeded         746       Solenoid valve cannot be switched off         747       Leakage test: Venting into the burner is not allowed         751       The bus-card runs into time-out.         759       Leaving "Setting-mode" automatically after 24 hours         760       Fuel change during setting-mode is not allowed         763       Different curve selection on main processor and watchdog         764       CO-controller - internal curve set failure         800       Parameter defective         801       Channel control mode is inconsistent between main processor and       Channel         802       Integration of a channel into the fuel/air ratio control takes too       Channel         803       Channel is locked for too long (fatal error, no automatic restart       Channel         804       Channel mode of the fuel/air ratio control does not match the type       Channel         805       Directly controlled channel runs to an invalid position, i.e. a       Channel + Date         888       Fault interlocking active!       Reference no.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |                                                            |                            |  |
| T42                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |                                                            |                            |  |
| Flame monitoring: Flame burns for too long after shutdown  Program monitoring time exceeded  Solenoid valve cannot be switched off  Leakage test: Venting into the burner is not allowed  The bus-card runs into time-out.  Leaving "Setting-mode" automatically after 24 hours  Fuel change during setting-mode is not allowed  To Different curve selection on main processor and watchdog  Co-controller - internal curve set failure  Roo Parameter defective  Rot Channel control mode is inconsistent between main processor and  Channel  Channel is locked for too long (fatal error, no automatic restart Channel  Channel mode of the fuel/air ratio control does not match the type  Directly controlled channel runs to an invalid position, i.e. a Channel + Date  Reference no.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |                                                            |                            |  |
| Program monitoring time exceeded  Solenoid valve cannot be switched off  Leakage test: Venting into the burner is not allowed  The bus-card runs into time-out.  The bus-card runs into time-out.  Leaving "Setting-mode" automatically after 24 hours  Fuel change during setting-mode is not allowed  To Different curve selection on main processor and watchdog  Co-controller - internal curve set failure  Parameter defective  Parameter No  Channel control mode is inconsistent between main processor and  Integration of a channel into the fuel/air ratio control takes too  Channel  Channel is locked for too long (fatal error, no automatic restart Channel  Channel mode of the fuel/air ratio control does not match the type  Directly controlled channel runs to an invalid position, i.e. a Channel Pate  Reference no.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     | 0 0                                                        |                            |  |
| 746 Solenoid valve cannot be switched off 747 Leakage test: Venting into the burner is not allowed 751 The bus-card runs into time-out. 759 Leaving "Setting-mode" automatically after 24 hours 760 Fuel change during setting-mode is not allowed 763 Different curve selection on main processor and watchdog 764 CO-controller - internal curve set failure 800 Parameter defective 801 Channel control mode is inconsistent between main processor and 802 Integration of a channel into the fuel/air ratio control takes too 803 Channel is locked for too long (fatal error, no automatic restart Channel 804 Channel mode of the fuel/air ratio control does not match the type 805 Directly controlled channel runs to an invalid position, i.e. a Channel + Date 806 Reference no.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |                                                            |                            |  |
| The bus-card runs into time-out.  The bus-card runs into time-out.  Leaving "Setting-mode" automatically after 24 hours  Fuel change during setting-mode is not allowed  Different curve selection on main processor and watchdog  CO-controller - internal curve set failure  Parameter defective  Channel control mode is inconsistent between main processor and  Integration of a channel into the fuel/air ratio control takes too  Channel is locked for too long (fatal error, no automatic restart Channel  Channel mode of the fuel/air ratio control does not match the type  Directly controlled channel runs to an invalid position, i.e. a Channel Reference no.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     | ů ů                                                        |                            |  |
| The bus-card runs into time-out.  The bus-card runs into time 24 hours  The bus-card runs into allowed  The bus-card runs into allow |     |                                                            |                            |  |
| Teal change during setting-mode is not allowed  Fuel change during setting-mode is not allowed  Different curve selection on main processor and watchdog  CO-controller - internal curve set failure  Parameter defective  Parameter No  Channel control mode is inconsistent between main processor and  Integration of a channel into the fuel/air ratio control takes too  Channel is locked for too long (fatal error, no automatic restart  Channel  Channel mode of the fuel/air ratio control does not match the type  Directly controlled channel runs to an invalid position, i.e. a  Channel Reference no.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | ŭ ŭ                                                        |                            |  |
| Fuel change during setting-mode is not allowed  763 Different curve selection on main processor and watchdog  764 CO-controller - internal curve set failure  800 Parameter defective  801 Channel control mode is inconsistent between main processor and  802 Integration of a channel into the fuel/air ratio control takes too Channel  803 Channel is locked for too long (fatal error, no automatic restart Channel  804 Channel mode of the fuel/air ratio control does not match the type  805 Directly controlled channel runs to an invalid position, i.e. a Channel + Date  888 Fault interlocking active!  Reference no.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |                                                            |                            |  |
| Different curve selection on main processor and watchdog  CO-controller - internal curve set failure  Parameter defective  Channel control mode is inconsistent between main processor and Channel  Integration of a channel into the fuel/air ratio control takes too Channel  Channel is locked for too long (fatal error, no automatic restart Channel  Channel mode of the fuel/air ratio control does not match the type  Channel  Directly controlled channel runs to an invalid position, i.e. a Channel Reference no.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |                                                            |                            |  |
| CO-controller - internal curve set failure  ROO Parameter defective Parameter No  Channel control mode is inconsistent between main processor and Channel  Integration of a channel into the fuel/air ratio control takes too Channel  Channel is locked for too long (fatal error, no automatic restart Channel  Channel mode of the fuel/air ratio control does not match the type Channel  Directly controlled channel runs to an invalid position, i.e. a Channel + Date  Reference no.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |                                                            |                            |  |
| 800 Parameter defective Parameter No 801 Channel control mode is inconsistent between main processor and Channel 802 Integration of a channel into the fuel/air ratio control takes too Channel 803 Channel is locked for too long (fatal error, no automatic restart Channel 804 Channel mode of the fuel/air ratio control does not match the type Channel 805 Directly controlled channel runs to an invalid position, i.e. a Channel + Date 888 Fault interlocking active! Reference no.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |                                                            |                            |  |
| Channel control mode is inconsistent between main processor and Integration of a channel into the fuel/air ratio control takes too Channel Channel is locked for too long (fatal error, no automatic restart Channel Channel mode of the fuel/air ratio control does not match the type Channel Directly controlled channel runs to an invalid position, i.e. a Channel + Date Reference no.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |                                                            | Daramotor No               |  |
| Integration of a channel into the fuel/air ratio control takes too Channel Channel is locked for too long (fatal error, no automatic restart Channel Channel mode of the fuel/air ratio control does not match the type Channel Directly controlled channel runs to an invalid position, i.e. a Channel + Date Reference no.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |                                                            |                            |  |
| Channel is locked for too long (fatal error, no automatic restart Channel  Channel mode of the fuel/air ratio control does not match the type Channel  Directly controlled channel runs to an invalid position, i.e. a Channel + Date  Reference no.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | ·                                                          |                            |  |
| Channel mode of the fuel/air ratio control does not match the type  Directly controlled channel runs to an invalid position, i.e. a Channel + Date  Reference no.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     | 9                                                          |                            |  |
| 805 Directly controlled channel runs to an invalid position, i.e. a Channel + Date 888 Fault interlocking active! Reference no.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |                                                            |                            |  |
| 888 Fault interlocking active! Reference no.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     | 3.                                                         |                            |  |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     | ·                                                          |                            |  |
| I ne gap between two remote fault releases is too short                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | ŭ .                                                        | Reference no.              |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |                                                            |                            |  |
| 921 Output terminal for oil valve defective                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     | •                                                          |                            |  |
| 922 Output terminal for ignition transformer defective                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     | •                                                          |                            |  |
| 923 Output terminal for gas valve 1 defective                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |                                                            |                            |  |
| 924 Output terminal for gas valve 2 defective                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |                                                            |                            |  |
| 925 Output terminal for ignition transformer defective                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |                                                            |                            |  |
| 928 Output terminal for oil pump defective                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •                    |                            |  |
| 929 Output terminals for fan defective                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 929 | Output terminals for fan defective                         |                            |  |

| 986 | Dynamic range test recognizes an invalid feedback                  | Channel |  |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--|
| 987 | Change-over during staged operation takes too much time            |         |  |
| 985 | VSM diagnosis error possible cause of error: BurnerTronic          |         |  |
| 988 | Fuel selection relay in the DFM is defective or inconsistent       |         |  |
| 989 | Plausibility test of actuator feedback in programmed curve failed  |         |  |
| 990 | Power failure                                                      |         |  |
| 996 | Secure parameter writing could not be finished. Device is blocked. |         |  |
| 999 | Internal Error! See chapter 4 Assignment of internal fault 999     |         |  |

# 5 ASSIGNMENT OF CONFIGURATION FAULT 107

| D1 | Description                                                                                                                                             |  |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| 1  | Too many channels in configuration parameter 804.                                                                                                       |  |
| 2  | No channel at all configured.                                                                                                                           |  |
| 3  | Permanent ignition burner configured (parameter 302, 303), but no ignition flame monitoring device present (parameter 800).                             |  |
| 6  | Prepurge suppression via external signal not implemented.                                                                                               |  |
| 7  | Fuel change via Off and an unlimited post ventilation configured.                                                                                       |  |
| 8  | Prepurge time is smaller than minimal prepurge time.                                                                                                    |  |
| 9  | For stages oil mode.                                                                                                                                    |  |
| 13 | Australian flame monitoring configured, but no ignition flame monitoring device.                                                                        |  |
| 18 | Standby operation at BT300 not allowed.                                                                                                                 |  |
| 19 | Invalid fuel change selected.                                                                                                                           |  |
| 20 | BT300 only with separate ignition point.                                                                                                                |  |
| 21 | "Ignition With Fan", only useful with pure oil devices.                                                                                                 |  |
| 22 | Staged operation only useful with pure oil devices.                                                                                                     |  |
| 23 | 3-staged operation only works without ignition burner.                                                                                                  |  |
| 24 | Permanent operation not allowed (Featureflag).                                                                                                          |  |
| 25 | Fuel change not allowed (Featureflag).                                                                                                                  |  |
| 26 | Too many channels (Featureflag).                                                                                                                        |  |
| 27 | Staged oil burners need an air channel.                                                                                                                 |  |
| 28 | There is an invalid function configured for a channel (Parameter 400-404).                                                                              |  |
| 30 | Multiple terminals defined for one signal, Terminal configuration invalid.                                                                              |  |
| 31 | No output terminal for fan or transformer available.                                                                                                    |  |
| 32 | Necessary outputs for operation with oil not available (Oil pump or oil valve).                                                                         |  |
| 33 | Necessary outputs for operation with gas not available (gas valve).                                                                                     |  |
| 34 | An output terminal is needed for the ignition valve, but is not available in the actual terminal configuration.                                         |  |
| 40 | No input terminal for the air pressure monitor available.                                                                                               |  |
| 41 | No input terminal for the oil safety chain available (oil pressure min will not be monitored directly, because it can be included in the safety chain). |  |
| 42 | No input terminal for the gas safety chain or minimum gas pressure available.                                                                           |  |
| 43 | The feedback line for the fuel selection is not mapped, but is required.                                                                                |  |
| 31 | No output terminal for fan or transformer available.                                                                                                    |  |
| 32 | Necessary outputs for operation with oil not available (Oil pump or oil valve).                                                                         |  |
| 33 | Necessary outputs for operation with gas not available (gas valve).                                                                                     |  |
| 34 | An output terminal is needed for the ignition valve, but is not available in the actual terminal configuration.                                         |  |
| 40 | No input terminal for the air pressure monitor available.                                                                                               |  |
| 41 | No input terminal for the oil safety chain available (oil pressure min will not be monitored directly, because it can be included in the safety chain). |  |
| 42 | No input terminal for the gas safety chain or minimum gas pressure available.                                                                           |  |
| 43 | The feedback line for the fuel selection is not mapped, but is required.                                                                                |  |

# ASSIGNMENT OF INTERNAL FAULT 999

| 0-1999 in | nternal faults generated from within S      | ystem API                                                                                                  |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D1        | D2                                          | Description                                                                                                |
| 10        | return value of m_PwrOn_uiInitAPI()         | m_PwrOn_uilnitAPI() failed                                                                                 |
| 20        | 0                                           | CRC32 check of ROM failed                                                                                  |
| 21        | 0                                           | Cyclic CRC32 check of ROM during runtime failed                                                            |
| 22        | Erroneous State                             | State machine for CRC32 check during runtime ran into an invalid state                                     |
| 40        | 0                                           | m_PwrOn_bLoadEEPROM() failed                                                                               |
| 92        | Directive                                   | ATTENTION, wrong number in the wrong module, signaled by hchactab if control tables are not correct        |
| 200       | 0                                           | Last destination element is no member of sER.sP                                                            |
| 201       | 0                                           | Last destination element is no member of sER.sM                                                            |
| 202       | 0                                           | Last destination element is no member of sER.sC                                                            |
| 203       | 0                                           | Last destination element is no member of sER.sH                                                            |
| 204       | 0                                           | Destination is no member of sER.sX                                                                         |
| 210       | sEECtrl.sChk.uiReadStartAddr                | Refresh cycle timeout expired                                                                              |
| 211       | sEECtrl.sChk.uiReadStartAddr                | Uncorrectable error in EEPROM block                                                                        |
| 212       | sEECtrl.eSeq_State                          | Invalid state                                                                                              |
| 215       | uiEEFaultAddr                               | Uncorrectable error in Parameter Set                                                                       |
| 216       | uiEEFaultAddr                               | Uncorrectable error in Miscell-Data                                                                        |
| 217       | uiEEFaultAddr                               | Uncorrectable error in Curve Set                                                                           |
| 220       | 0                                           | pucDst == NULL                                                                                             |
| 222       | uiEEStartAddr                               | Invalid EEPROM address                                                                                     |
| 240       | uiEEStartAddr                               | Write beyond end of safety area!                                                                           |
| 241       | uiEEStartAddr                               | Start address in safety area is no multiple of 3                                                           |
| 242       | uiEEStartAddr                               | Write beyond end of non-safety area!                                                                       |
| 243       | uiEEStartAddr                               | Start address is in reserved area!                                                                         |
| 244       | ulRegFIFOSpace                              | Not enough FIFO space                                                                                      |
| 250       | (ulong32)pucDst                             | Readback error while refreshing - possibly defective RAM cell                                              |
| 300       | 0                                           | Timout slCom.uiRxLiveTimer expired                                                                         |
| 301       | 0                                           | Timout slCom.uiRxLiveTimer expired                                                                         |
| 350       | 0                                           | Timeout slCom.uixLiveTimer expired                                                                         |
| 360       | 0                                           | Timeout while waiting for the exit from DUAL_BEF_CHECK_PARAM                                               |
| 361       | 0                                           | FIFO ful!                                                                                                  |
| 380       | uiBPP_HPPunktNr                             | Error while calling uiPutPunkt()                                                                           |
| 381       | 0                                           | Seal control command in the presence of BM_FAT_KALTCHECK                                                   |
| 382       | 0                                           | Timeout in the cyclical parameter comparison                                                               |
| 383       | uiBCP_AnzParam[0]                           | DUAL_BEF_CHANGE_PARAM1: Invalid value in the reception buffer                                              |
| 384       | uiBCP_AnzParam[1]                           | DUAL_BEF_CHANGE_PARAM2: Invalid value in the reception buffer                                              |
| 385       | sRx.Buffer.ui[ucRxOK-1][uiSTART-<br>BEF+47] | Cyclic parameter verification: different parameters between HP and UP!                                     |
| 386       | uiParaldx                                   | PowerOn parameter verification: different parameters between HP and UP!                                    |
| 410       | sIO.sIn.ulInputsN                           | Detected positive half-wave on terminal input!                                                             |
| 411       | input status received from UP               | Different input status between controllers                                                                 |
| 412       | 0                                           | The readback input of the fuel selection relais contacts in the dual fuel is invalid. DFM probably defect. |
| 420       | uil                                         | Input status of digital input on HP and UP is inconsistent (>20ms)                                         |
| 430       | ucPin2Test                                  | Pin short circuit test detected an error!Currently tested pin not configurated as output or is stuck at 1  |

| 106  | Di ot                       | D. 1 . 1 . 1 . 1                                                                                                       |
|------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 431  | ucPin2Test                  | Pin short circuit test detected an error!Short-circuit between                                                         |
|      |                             | pins, pull-up of input stage defective or pin is externally stuck                                                      |
|      |                             | at 0                                                                                                                   |
| 440  | 0                           | sIO.sln.uiTestSignalTimeout expired                                                                                    |
| 450  | 0                           | Main power relay (K2) does not switch correctly to off when out of power.                                              |
| 451  | ucRelay                     | Relay does not switch correctly, when relay power is enabled (for details see enum teRelais)                           |
| 460  | uiFaultParam                | Failure of relais power switching or readback of relay coils of                                                        |
|      |                             | K1 or K2Param2: Bit 0 is set if readback line of K1 is                                                                 |
| 141  | uiFaultParam                | erroneous, Bit 1 is set if readback line of K2 is erroneous                                                            |
| 461  | uraulraiaiii                | Readback status of relay K1 or K2 differs from desired switching status, relay propably defect. Param2: Bit 0: nominal |
|      |                             | state of K1Bit 1: nominal state of K2Bit 8: state of readback line                                                     |
|      |                             | of K1Bit 9: state of readback line of K2                                                                               |
| 500  | 0                           | Timeout while waiting for end of write cycle                                                                           |
| 501  | 0                           | SLA+W has been transmitted; NO ACK has been received                                                                   |
| 502  | 0                           | SLA+R has been transmitted; NO ACK has been received                                                                   |
| 503  | 0                           | Data byte has been transmitted; NO ACK has been received                                                               |
| 504  | 0                           | BUS error due to an illegal START or STOP condition                                                                    |
| 505  | 0                           | Arbitration lost in SLA+R/W or Data bytes                                                                              |
| 510  | ull2CStat                   | Unknown/invalid state!                                                                                                 |
| 600  | sSRCtrl.uiOffset            | Correction of defective triple in Safety RAM structure failed                                                          |
| 610  | (ulong32)pucDst             | Invalid destination address                                                                                            |
| 620  | (ulong32)puiDst             | Invalid destination address                                                                                            |
| 630  | (ulong32)pulDst             | Invalid destination address                                                                                            |
| 700  | 0                           | CPU selftest failed                                                                                                    |
| 701  | sSelftest.sMngr.eState      | state-event-machine failed with AC_ERR                                                                                 |
| 710  | sSelftest.sWD.eErrorState   | Watchdog selftest failed                                                                                               |
| 711  | sSelftest.sWD.eState        | Invalid default case                                                                                                   |
| 720  | Selftest.sVM.ucTest2Perform | Invalid default case                                                                                                   |
| 721  | Selftest.sVM.eErrorState    | Supply voltage monitor selftest failed                                                                                 |
| 722  | Selftest.sVM.eState         | Invalid default case                                                                                                   |
| 730  | sSelftest.sRR.eErrorState   | Relay release circuit selftest failed                                                                                  |
| 731  | sSelftest.sRR.eState        | Invalid default case                                                                                                   |
| 740  | sSelftest.sRPW.eErrorState  | Relay PWR release circuit selftest failed                                                                              |
| 741  | sSelftest.sRPW.eState       | Invalid default case                                                                                                   |
| 750  | 0: USR-Stack, 1: IRQ-Stack  | Stack overflow detected                                                                                                |
| 751  | 0                           | Stackaddress is NULL-Pointer                                                                                           |
| 752  | 0                           | Stackaddress is NULL-Pointer                                                                                           |
| 800  | sWDog.ulReleasePtrn1        | Trigger release patterns are invalid!                                                                                  |
| 810  | eFeedIndex                  | Invalid Feed Index                                                                                                     |
| 820  | eTriggerCtrl                | Invalid Trigger Mode                                                                                                   |
| 830  | 0                           | No valid watchdog trigger received (frequency or duty cycle invalid)                                                   |
| 900  | uiErrorCode                 | Fault from LPC_API error handler                                                                                       |
| 920  | 0                           | Invalid entry in iStoerResRam                                                                                          |
| 930  | uiMaskedFaultCode           | uiMaskedFaultCode out of range!                                                                                        |
| 1200 | 0                           | Flame signal doesn't disappear during self-test                                                                        |
| 1210 | sIFD.eTestState             | Invalid default case                                                                                                   |
| 1220 | sIFD.uiClock                | UP is missing test impulses                                                                                            |
| 1221 | sIFD.uiClock                | Test signal duration too short                                                                                         |
| 1222 | sIFD.uiClock                | Test signal duration too short                                                                                         |
| 1240 | 0                           | Detected short circuit of LDR                                                                                          |
| 1250 | uiADValue                   | Circuit selftest failed, A/D value out of expected range                                                               |
| 1260 | sLDR.eTestState             | Invalid default case                                                                                                   |
| 1270 | sLDR.uiClock                | Test interval too long                                                                                                 |
| 1271 | sLDR.uiClock                | HP released test pin too late                                                                                          |
| 1272 | sLDR.uiClock                | HP released test pin too early                                                                                         |

| 1290 | uiMyFlames XOR uiPartnerFlames | Flame signals on both controllers are inconsistent (bit 0: main |
|------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1270 | amily rames non an armon rames | flame, bit 1: ignition flame)                                   |
| 1300 | 0                              | Pointer to transmit buffer is NULL                              |
| 1400 | psActuator->ucSANumber         | H_SA_INTERFACE_INVALID_ACTUATOR_TYPE                            |
| 1401 | psActuator->ucSANumber         | H_SA_INTERFACE_INVALID_DIRECTION                                |
| 1405 | 0                              | H_SA_INTERFACE_WRONG_RAMP_CALCULATION                           |
| 1406 | 0                              | ulGradientMax <= ulGradientDesired                              |
| 1410 | 0                              | H_SA_INTERFACE_WRONG_RAMP_CALCULATION                           |
| 1411 | 0                              | H_SA_INTERFACE_ERROR_TIMING                                     |
| 1415 | psActuator->ucSANumber         | psActuator->ucSANumber Invalid!                                 |
| 1416 | psActuator->ucSANumber         | psActuator->ucSANumber Invalid!                                 |
| 1420 | psActuator->ucSANumber         | H_SA_INTERFACE_WRONG_RAMP_CALCULATION                           |
| 1430 | psActuator->ucSANumber         | H_SA_FEEDBACK_WRONG_FEEDBACK                                    |
| 1435 | psActuator->ucSANumber         | H_SA_PLAUSIB_ACTUATOR_OUT_OF_RANGE                              |
| 1436 | psActuator->ucSANumber         | H_SA_PLAUSIB_SECTION_COUNT_OUT_OF_RANGE                         |
| 1440 | psActuator->ucSANumber         | H_SA_REFERENCE_SEARCH_NO_REFERENCE_FOUND                        |
| 1450 | psActuator->ucSANumber         | H_SA_STEPCALC_CALL_COUNT_OVERFLOW                               |
| 1451 | psActuator->ucSANumber         | H_SA_STEPCALC_SECTIONCOUNT_OUT_OF_RANGE                         |
| 1452 | psActuator->ucSANumber         | H_SA_STEPCALC_INVALID_DIRECTION                                 |
| 1453 | psActuator->ucSANumber         | H_SA_STEPCALC_SECTIONCOUNT_OUT_OF_RANGE                         |
| 1454 | psActuator->ucSANumber         | H_SA_STEPCALC_INVALID_DIRECTION                                 |
| 1455 | psActuator->ucSANumber         | H_SA_STEPCALC_WRONG_STATUS                                      |
| 1460 | 0                              | U_SA_INTERFACE_INVALID_ACTUATOR_TYPE                            |
| 1461 | 0                              | U_SA_INTERFACE_INVALID_DIRECTION                                |
| 1470 | psActuator->ucSANumber         | U_SA_FEEDBACK_INVALID_DIRECTION                                 |
| 1471 | psActuator->ucSANumber         | U_SA_FEEDBACK_INVALID_DIRECTION                                 |
| 1472 | psActuator->ucSANumber         | U_SA_FEEDBACK_WRONG_FEEDBACK                                    |
| 1480 | psActuator->ucSANumber         | U_SA_REFERENCE_SEARCH_INVALID_ACTUATOR_TYPE                     |
| 1490 | psActuator->ucSANumber         | psActuator->ucSANumber Invalid!                                 |
| 1500 | 0                              | Timeout while sending ICOM command                              |
| 1501 | 0                              | Timeout while waiting for ACK of ICOM command                   |
| 1502 | 0                              | Timeout while waiting for end of actuator initilization         |
| 1503 | 0                              | Timeout while waiting for end of actuator initilization         |
| 1504 | 0                              | Timeout while waiting for end of actuator initilization         |
| 1505 | Actuator Number                | HP: Invalid configuration. Parameter for Actuator Type should   |
|      |                                | never be different from 1 or 2                                  |
| 1505 | Actuator Number                | ÜP: Invalid configuration. Parameter for Actuator Type should   |
|      |                                | never be different from 1 or 2                                  |
| 1490 | psActuator->ucSANumber         | psActuator->ucSANumber Invalid!                                 |
| 1500 | 0                              | Timeout while sending ICOM command                              |
| 1501 | 0                              | Timeout while waiting for ACK of ICOM command                   |
| 1502 | 0                              | Timeout while waiting for end of actuator initilization         |
| 1503 | 0                              | Timeout while waiting for end of actuator initilization         |

| 2000-3999 in | 2000-3999 internal faults generated from within Application (FAT and System) |                                                  |  |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--|
| D1           | D2                                                                           | Description                                      |  |
| 2000         |                                                                              | unknwoen event, for the event handling mechanism |  |
| 2001         |                                                                              | too many events for even queue                   |  |
| 2100         |                                                                              | Invalid buffer input                             |  |
| 2101         |                                                                              | EEProm probably defective                        |  |
| 2200         |                                                                              | Invalid Index for SQBLData00                     |  |
| 2201         |                                                                              | Invalid Index for SQBLData01                     |  |
| 2202         |                                                                              | Invalid Index for SQBLData02                     |  |
| 2203         |                                                                              | Invalid Index for SQBLData03                     |  |
| 2204         |                                                                              | Invalid Index for SQBLData04                     |  |
| 2205         |                                                                              | Invalid Index for SQBLData05                     |  |
| 2206         |                                                                              | Invalid Index for SQBLDataKurven                 |  |
| 2207         |                                                                              | Invalid Index for SQBLDataPara                   |  |
| 2208         |                                                                              | Invalid Index for SQBLData15                     |  |

| 2209         | Data request for data block, but no transmission                 |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2300         | Data request for data block, but no transmission.  Invalid state |
| 2300         | Invalid state Invalid state                                      |
|              |                                                                  |
| 2302         | Deleting curve, end of El                                        |
| 2303         | Invalid state                                                    |
| 2304         | Invalid state                                                    |
| 2305         | Invalid parameter number (does not exist)                        |
| 2306         | Invalid state (cold check)                                       |
| 2307         | Cold check                                                       |
| 2308         | Cold check                                                       |
| 2309         | Cold check                                                       |
| 2310         | Invalid state                                                    |
| 2350 -       | Cold check                                                       |
| 2354         | Attempt to write to a modbus register                            |
| 2400         | Modbus register described                                        |
| 2401         | Parameter with access level > 4                                  |
| 2500         | Does not find the operating mode                                 |
| 2600         | Transfer forbidden                                               |
| 2601         | Deleting curve, left El                                          |
| 2700         | The air pressure was not droped but the burner still starts      |
| 2800         | It was opened more than one valve in the cold check              |
| 2801         | Maintenance mode on the main controller is active, but there     |
|              | is no mainte-                                                    |
| 2802         | nance mode parameterized                                         |
| 2803         | Maintenance mode active but it is still ignite                   |
| 2804         | Burner starts, while the supervisor controller is blocked        |
|              |                                                                  |
| 2805         | Burner starts, while no reference test was made                  |
| 2806         | The stage sent by HP for the staged-operation does not           |
|              | seem plausible                                                   |
| 2900         | Program load by the timer to high                                |
| 3000         | All errors, for which no error number was registered             |
| 3100         | Error message of a password module                               |
| 3101         | Error message of the password module                             |
| 3200         | Internal overflow, intermediate result does not fit in the       |
|              | variable                                                         |
| 3201         | Overflow of the end result                                       |
| 3230         | UP Version differs from HP version                               |
| 3250         | Invalid parameter for staged burner-firing-rate controller       |
| 3300         | Sequence control BrennUm default case entered                    |
| 3301         | Sequence control leakage test default case entered               |
| 3302         | Sequence control FAT default case                                |
| 3303         | Sequence control post ventilation default case                   |
| 3304         | Sequence control pre ventilation default case entered            |
| 3305         | Sequence control Ingnition default case entered                  |
| 2900         | Program load by the timer to high                                |
| 3000         | All errors, for which no error number was registered             |
| 3100         | Error message of a password module                               |
| 3101         | Error message of the password module                             |
| 3200         | Internal overflow, intermediate result does not fit in the       |
| 3200         | variable                                                         |
| 3201         | Overflow of the end result                                       |
| 3230         | UP Version differs from HP version                               |
| 3250         | Invalid parameter for staged burner-firing-rate controller       |
|              |                                                                  |
| 3300         | Sequence control BrennUm default case entered                    |
| 3301         | Sequence control leakage test default case entered               |
|              | Sequence control FAT default case                                |
| 3302<br>3303 | Sequence control post ventilation default case                   |

| 3304 | Sequence control pre ventilation default case entered |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 3305 | Sequence control Ingnition default case entered       |

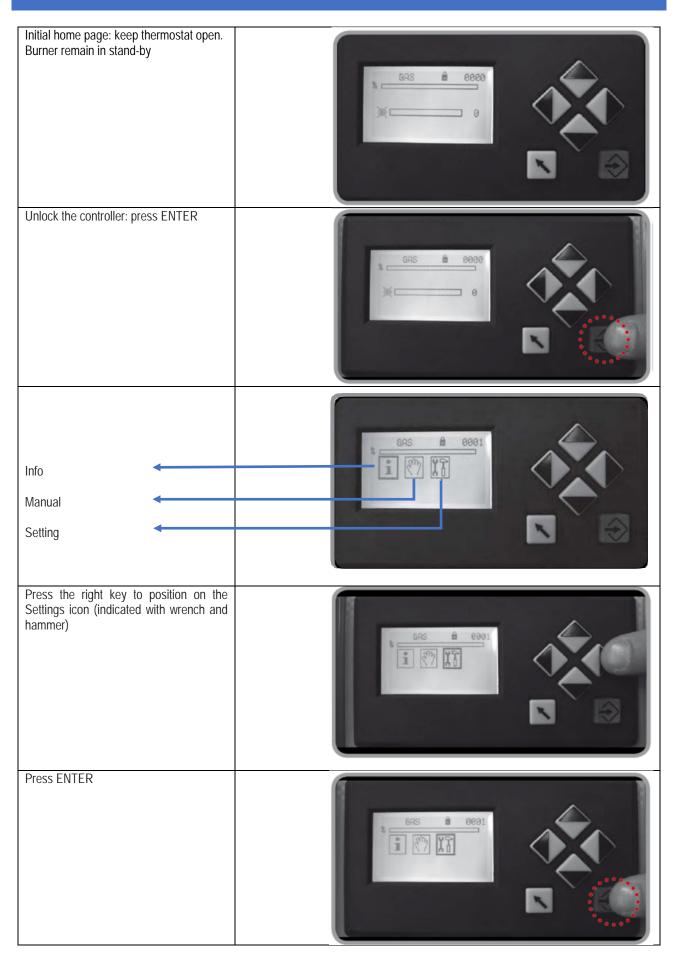
| 4000-4999 Internal faults generated from within Application (Fuel/Air Ratio Control) |                    |                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| D1                                                                                   | D2                 | Description                                               |
| 4000                                                                                 | 0                  | No curve point to the load of the ignition point          |
| 4001                                                                                 | 0                  | ucPldx_R >= ucPunktAnzahl                                 |
| 4100                                                                                 | sRampe.ucState     | invalid value of sRampe.ucState                           |
| 4200                                                                                 | ucVBMode           | invalid value of ucVBMode                                 |
| 4302                                                                                 | 0                  | No active air channel is defined (parameterization error) |
| 4400                                                                                 | ucSteuerArtEx      | invalid value of ucSteuerArtEx                            |
| 4401                                                                                 | 0                  | timeout while waiting for ???                             |
| 4402                                                                                 | ucSteuerArtEx      | invalid value of ucSteuerArtEx                            |
| 4403                                                                                 | ucKanStat          | (ucKanStat & Def_VKM2_MSK) != Def_VKM2_DVAL               |
| 4404                                                                                 | 0                  | timeout while waiting for ???                             |
| 4405                                                                                 | ucKanStat          | disabled channel is moving!                               |
| 4406                                                                                 | ucRzStState[ucKnr] | invalid value of ucRzStState[ucKnr]                       |
| 4407                                                                                 | ucVBStat           | invalid value of ucVBStatn                                |
| 4500                                                                                 | 0                  | sRampe.uiLaufzeit == 0!                                   |
| 4501                                                                                 | ucKnr              | IfKM_VB() returned 0                                      |
| 4600                                                                                 | ucVorgabe          | invalid value of ucVorgabe                                |
| 4601                                                                                 | (sRampe.uc2VBKMsk  | No VB channels can be active in VSM_NOVB                  |
|                                                                                      | sRampe.ucVBKMsk)   |                                                           |
| 4602                                                                                 | sRampT.ucNState    | Unknown default state                                     |
| 4603                                                                                 | sRampe.ucState     | invalid value of sRampe.ucState                           |
| 4700                                                                                 | 0                  | Ramp time expired!                                        |
| 4701                                                                                 |                    | Transferred channel number out of the permitted range     |
| 4702                                                                                 |                    | Transferred channel number out of the permitted range     |
| 4703                                                                                 |                    | Transferred channel number out of the permitted range     |
| 4704                                                                                 |                    | Transferred channel number out of the permitted range     |
| 4705                                                                                 | ucKnr              | Transferred channel number out of the permitted range     |
| 4706                                                                                 | ucKnr              | Transferred channel number out of the permitted range     |
| 4707                                                                                 | ucKnr              | Transferred channel number out of the permitted range     |
| 4708                                                                                 | ucKnr              | Transferred channel number out of the permitted range     |
| 4709                                                                                 | ucKnr              | Transferred channel number out of the permitted range     |
| 4710                                                                                 | ucKnr              | Transferred channel number out of the permitted range     |
| 4711                                                                                 | ucKnr              | Transferred channel number out of the permitted range     |
| 4712                                                                                 | ucKnr              | Transferred channel number out of the permitted range     |
| 4713                                                                                 | ucKnr              | Transferred channel number out of the permitted range     |
| 4714                                                                                 | ucKnr              | Transferred channel number out of the permitted range     |
| 4715                                                                                 | ucKnr              | Transferred channel number out of the permitted range     |
| 4716                                                                                 | ucKnr              | Transferred channel number out of the permitted range     |
| 4717                                                                                 | ucKnr              | Transferred channel number out of the permitted range     |
| 4800                                                                                 | uiActTmr           | ucErg > 0!                                                |
| 4801                                                                                 | ucSgldx            | Parameter modification Knf_uiActuatorDirX while fuel/air  |
|                                                                                      |                    | ratio control is active or outside the operation modes    |
|                                                                                      |                    | "Burner Off" or "Fault"                                   |
| 4802                                                                                 | 0                  | Allowed scope for the channel too small to assess the     |
|                                                                                      |                    | maximum speed                                             |
| 4900                                                                                 | ucKnr              | Division by 0                                             |

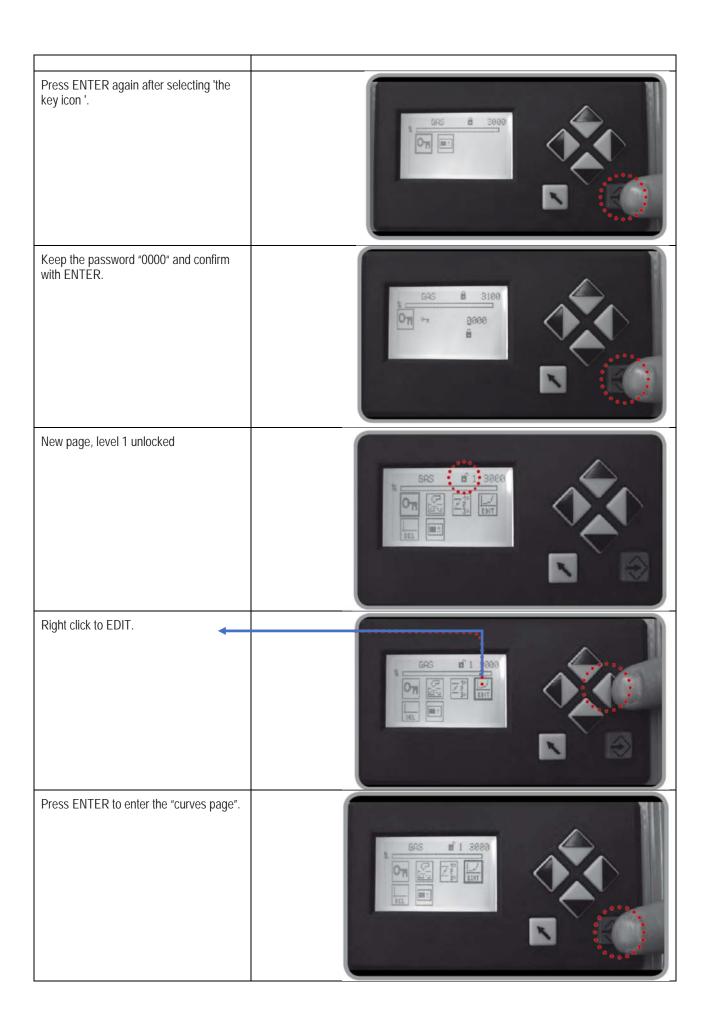
| 5000-5999 Internal faults generated from within Application (firing-rate control) |                  |                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D1                                                                                | D2               | Description                                                                           |
| 5000                                                                              | enInterneLastSeq | invalid value of enInterneLastSeq                                                     |
| 5001                                                                              | 0                | Ambiguous DPS+ / DPS- for load stage selection                                        |
| 5002                                                                              | 0                | Curve error: curve for n-staged oil or channel speed for actuators was not determined |
| 5003                                                                              | 0                | Invalid parameter in function call                                                    |

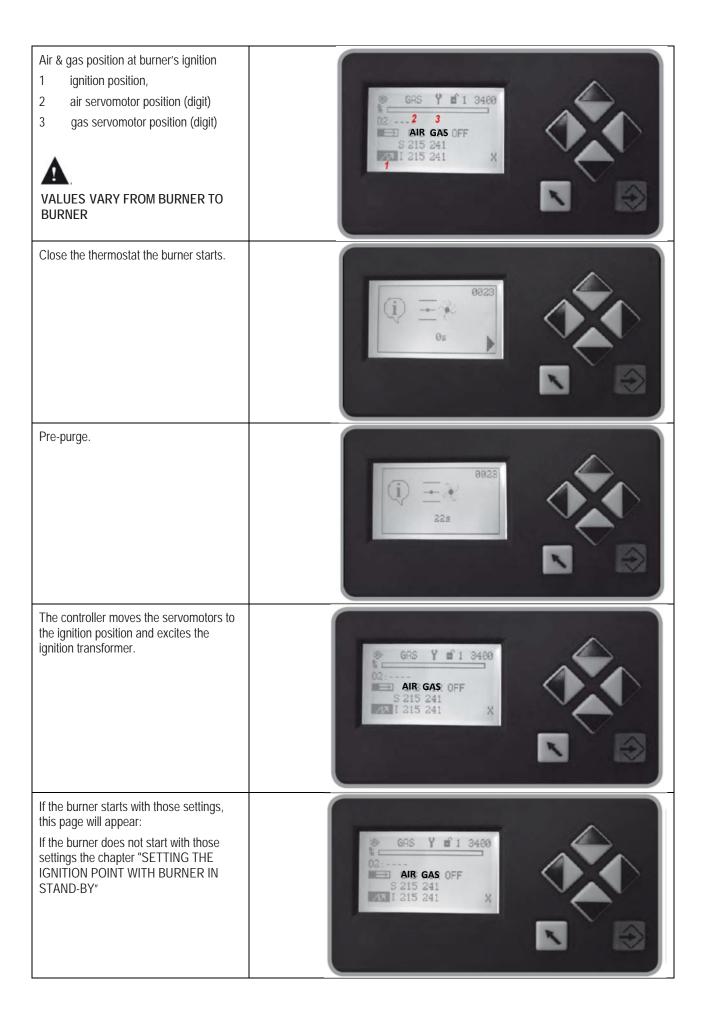
| 5004 | 0 | Timers for the control of the stage switching time do not fit together: Switch-ing time of internal load < supervised time for set load |
|------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5005 | 0 | Invalid stage curve with internal load set by the stage controller                                                                      |
| 5007 | 0 | Invalid load value while adjusting the staged oil curve                                                                                 |
| 5008 | 0 | Invalid stage- activation control mode                                                                                                  |

| 6000-6999 Internal faults generated from within UP Application-Control (Fuel/Air Ratio Control) |                              |                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D1                                                                                              | D2                           | Description                                                                  |
| 6000                                                                                            | ucSteuerArtEx                | unknown Mode of Channel-Control                                              |
| 6001                                                                                            | ucBetrMoNr                   | Overadressing of Array was detected                                          |
| 6100                                                                                            | ucKnr                        | unknown Mode of Channel-Control                                              |
| 6200                                                                                            | 0                            | Avoid an endless loop                                                        |
| 6201                                                                                            | 0                            | Avoid an endless loop                                                        |
| 6202                                                                                            | 0                            | Avoid an endless loop                                                        |
| 6203                                                                                            | 0                            | SSR.sS0.ucAkt SSR.sS0.uiKanalenb changed without AufrufKurve2Workram         |
| 6204                                                                                            | 0                            | No completely valid point found but curve not empty                          |
| 6205                                                                                            | Detected points No.          | number of points don't match Ram-curve (fatal error with task)               |
| 6206                                                                                            | Operating curve points index | Writing firing-rate failed (Ram-error)                                       |
| 6207                                                                                            | Original curve points index  | firing-rate point in original curve invalid                                  |
| 6208                                                                                            | Original curve points index  | invalid point index                                                          |
| 6209                                                                                            | 0                            | Point-approximation not possible, no prior point                             |
| 6210                                                                                            | 0                            | Point-approximation not possible, no following point                         |
| 6211                                                                                            | 0                            | Point-approximation failed, invalid according point                          |
| 6212                                                                                            | Operating curve points index | Writing setpoint failed (Ram-error)                                          |
| 6213                                                                                            | Original curve points index  | invalid point-index                                                          |
| 6214                                                                                            | 0                            | Point-approximation not possible, no prior point                             |
| 6215                                                                                            | 0                            | Point-approximation not possible, no following point                         |
| 6216                                                                                            | 0                            | Point-approximation failed, invalid according point                          |
| 6217                                                                                            | Operating curve points index | Return setpoint writing failed (Ram-error)                                   |
| 6218                                                                                            | Original curve points index  | invalid point-index                                                          |
| 6219                                                                                            | 0                            | Point-approximation failed, invalid according point                          |
| 6220                                                                                            | Operating curve points index | Evaluated-Correction-Setpoint-Writing failed (Ram-error)                     |
| 6221                                                                                            | Original curve points index  | invalid point-index                                                          |
| 6222                                                                                            | 0                            | Writing failed: Ram-error                                                    |
| 6223                                                                                            | 0                            | Writing failed: Ram-error                                                    |
| 6224                                                                                            | Error No.                    | Too many differences between curves (sliding counter, substract 1 per cycle) |
| 6225                                                                                            | Status No.                   | undefined state of statemachine                                              |
| 6300                                                                                            | ucSMState                    | Detect undefined State of Statemachine                                       |
| 6400                                                                                            | ucKnr                        | Division by 0                                                                |

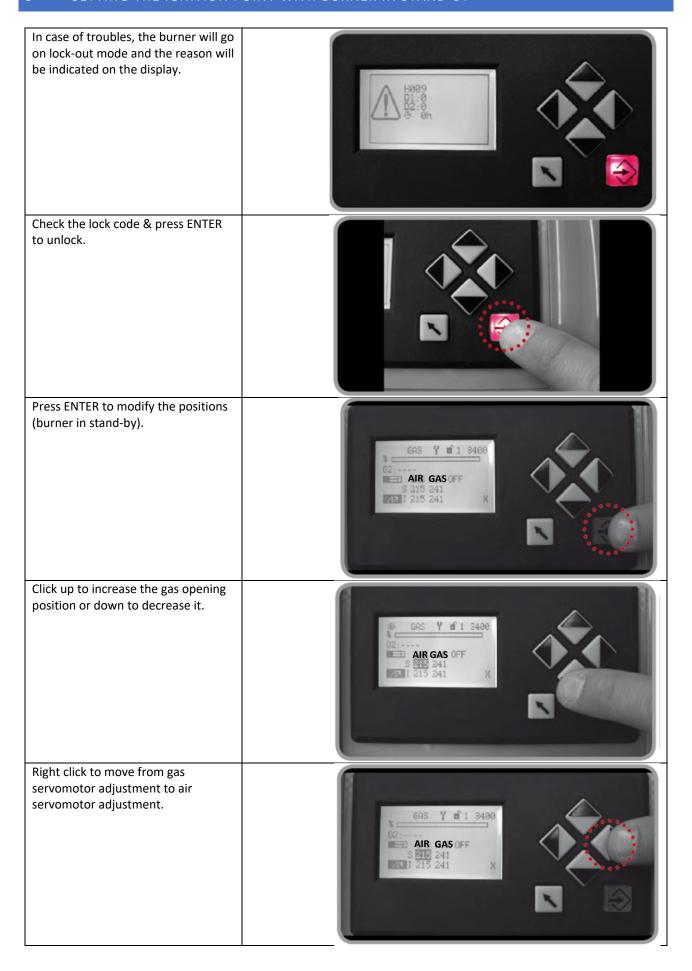
# 7 SETTING THE BURNER CURVE







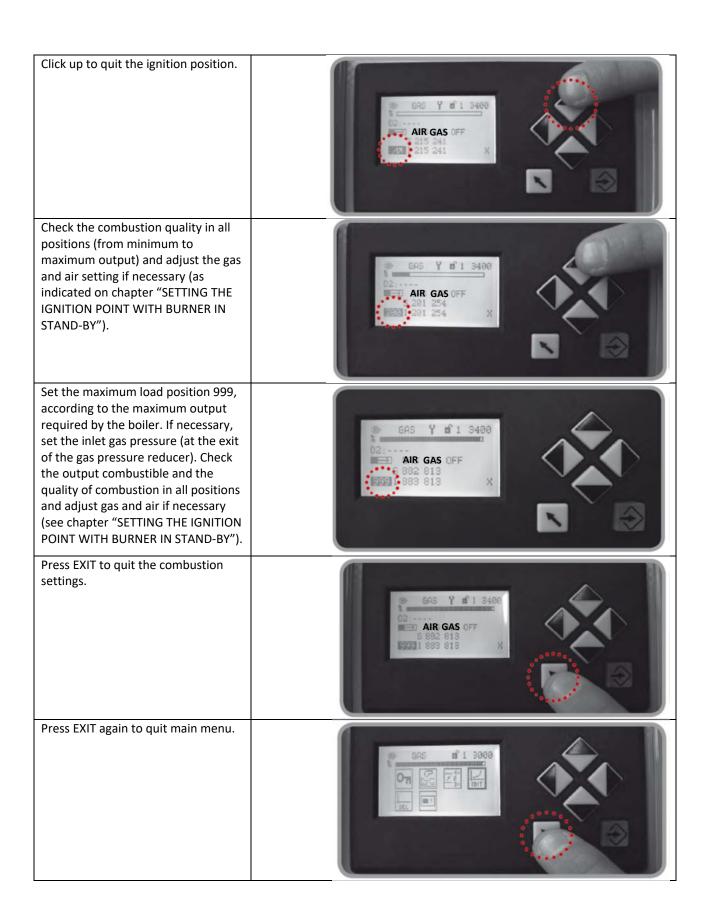
### 8 SETTING THE IGNITION POINT WITH BURNER IN STAND-BY

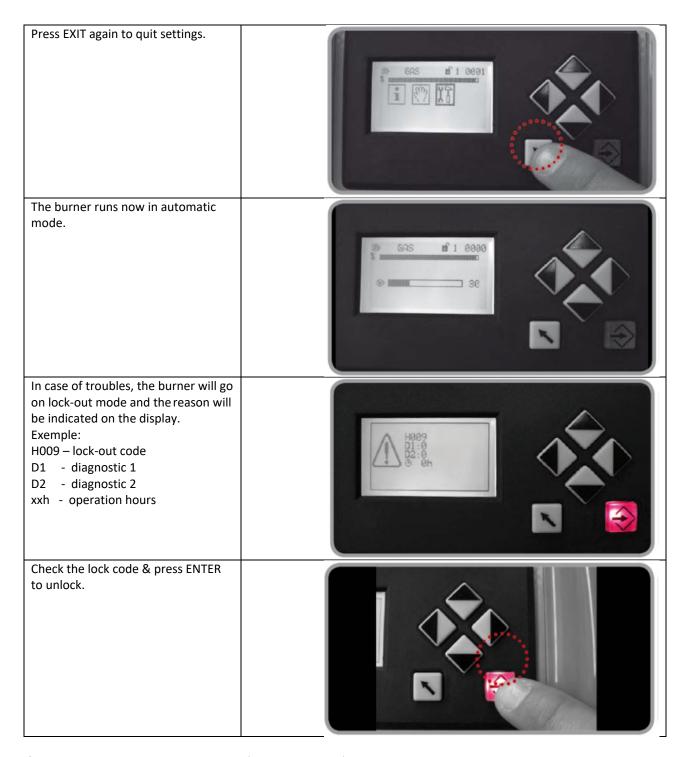




## 9 SETTING WITH BURNER ON

Check the combustion quality (with a flue gas analyzer). To modify the combustion valves and adjust servomotors position (gas and air), AIR GAS OFF press ENTER. S 215 241 AB I 215 241 Click up to increase the gas opening position or down to decrease it. AIR GAS OFF Right click to move from gas servomotor adjustment to air servomotor adjustment. GAS Y # 1 3400 AIR GAS OFF Click up to increase the air opening position or down to decrease it. AIR GAS OFF 215 241 215 241 Press ENTER to save the new settings. AIR GAS OFF





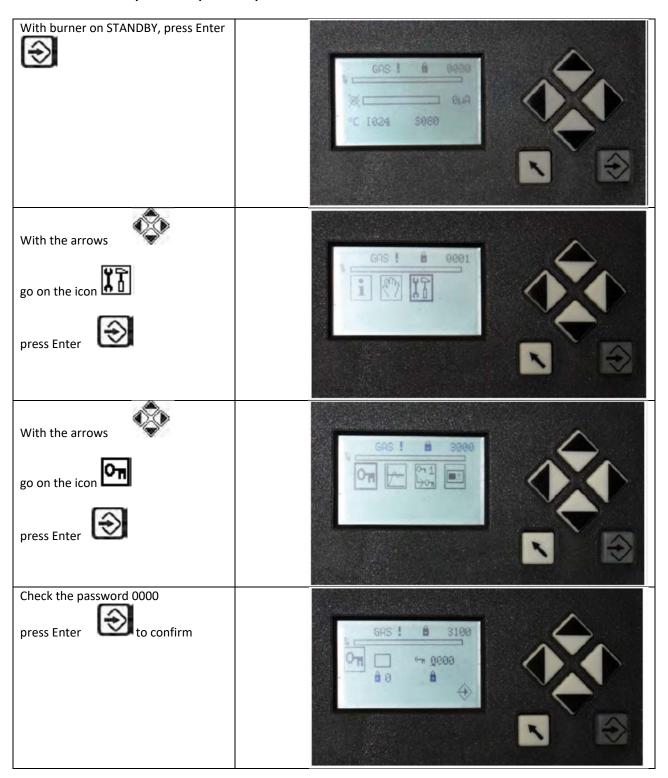
If the ignition setting is not good enough (e.g. too much air), the burner cannot start. In that case adjust again the ignition point see chapter "SETTING THE BURNER CURVE".

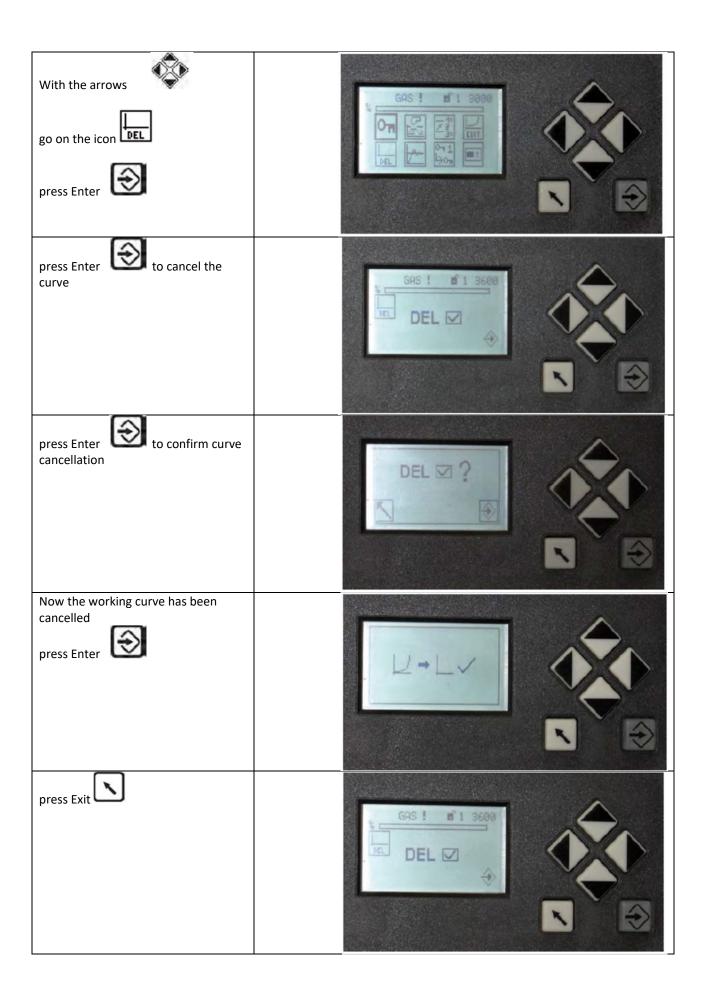
Otherwise make sure that no other reason may cause the ignition failure.

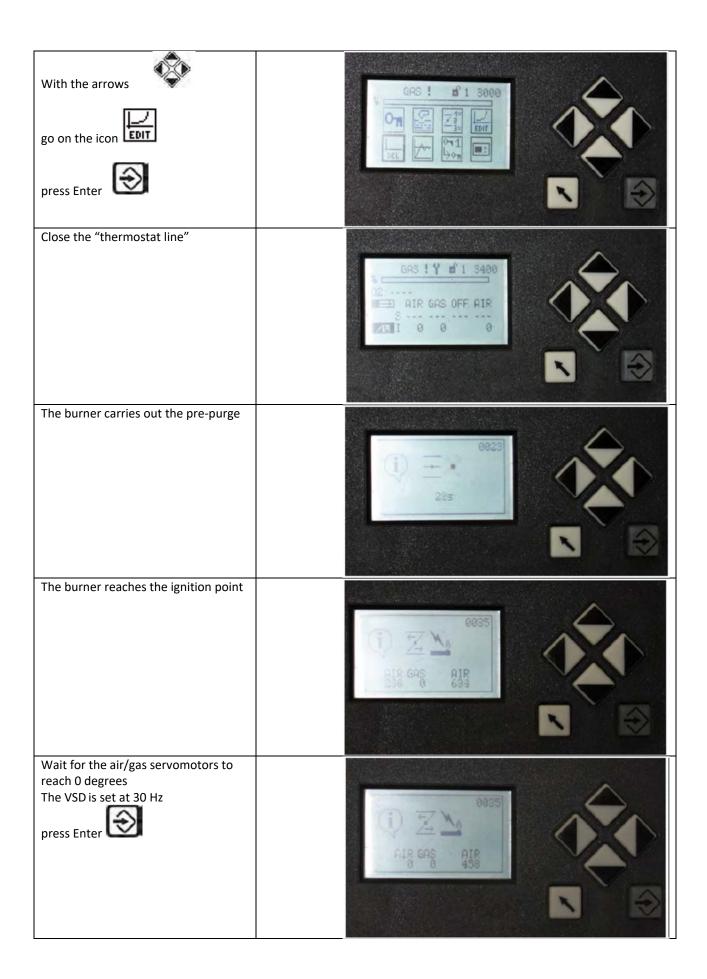


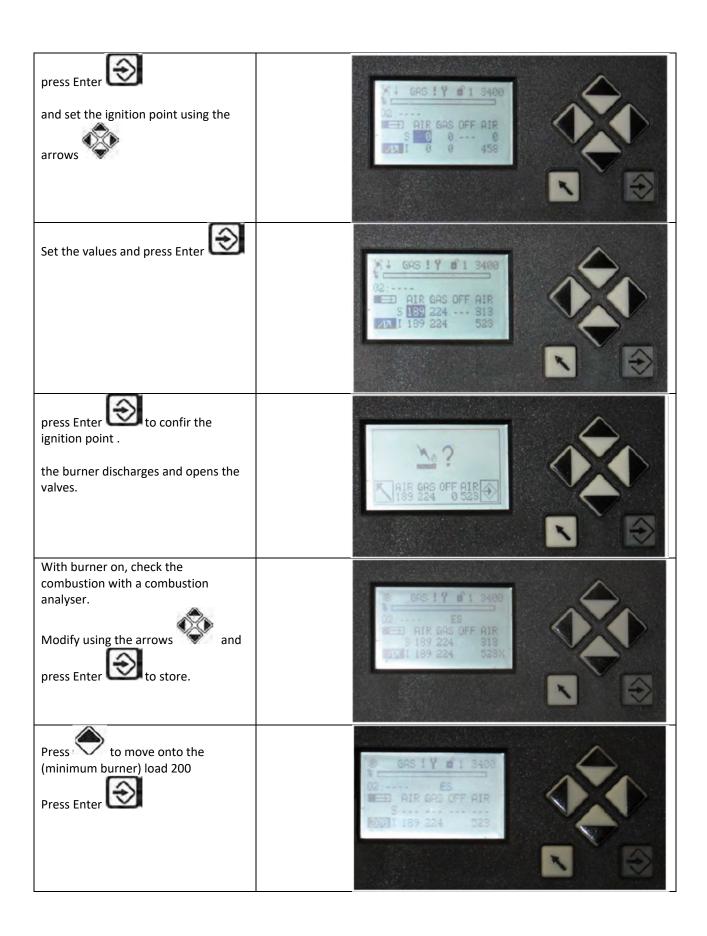


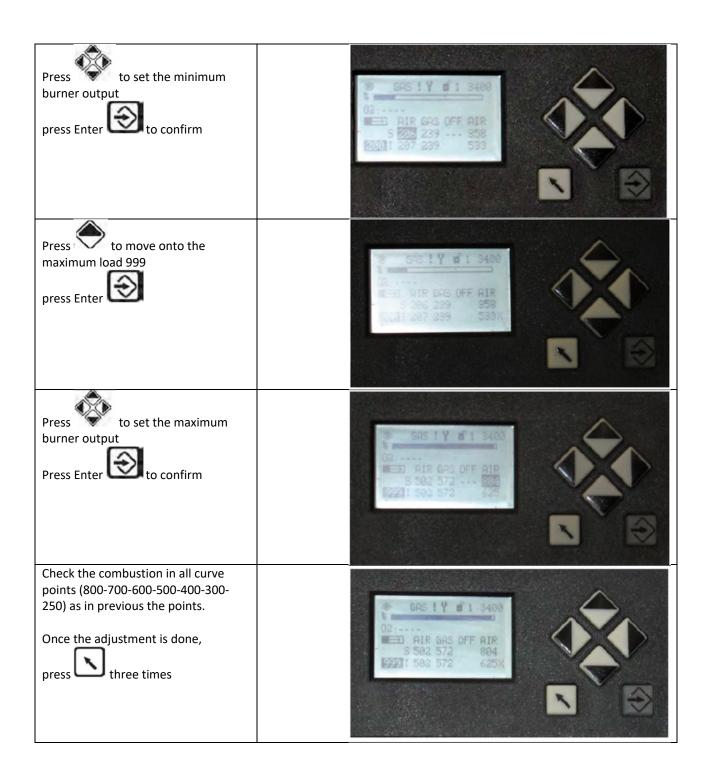
# With VSD modify the curve points only with burner on.



















# **CIB UNIGAS 600V**

CONTROLLER



### **USER'S MANUAL**

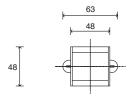
COD. M12925CA Rel 1.2 08/2014

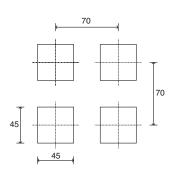
SOFTWARE VERSION 1.0x T73 code 80379 / Edition 01 - 06/2012

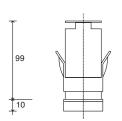
CE

# 1 · INSTALLATION

### · Dimensions and cut-out; panel mounting









For correct and safe installation, follow the instructions and observe the warnings contained in this manual.

#### Panel mounting:

To fix the unit, insert the brackets provided into the seats on either side of the case. To mount two or more units side by side, respect the cut-out dimensions shown in the drawing.

CE MARKING: The instrument conforms to the European Directives 2004/108/CE and 2006/95/CE with reference to the generic standards: EN 61000-6-2 (immunity in industrial environment) EN 61000-6-3 (emission in residential environment) EN 61010-1 (safety).

MAINTENANCE: Repairs must be done only by trained and specialized personnel.

Cut power to the device before accessing internal parts.

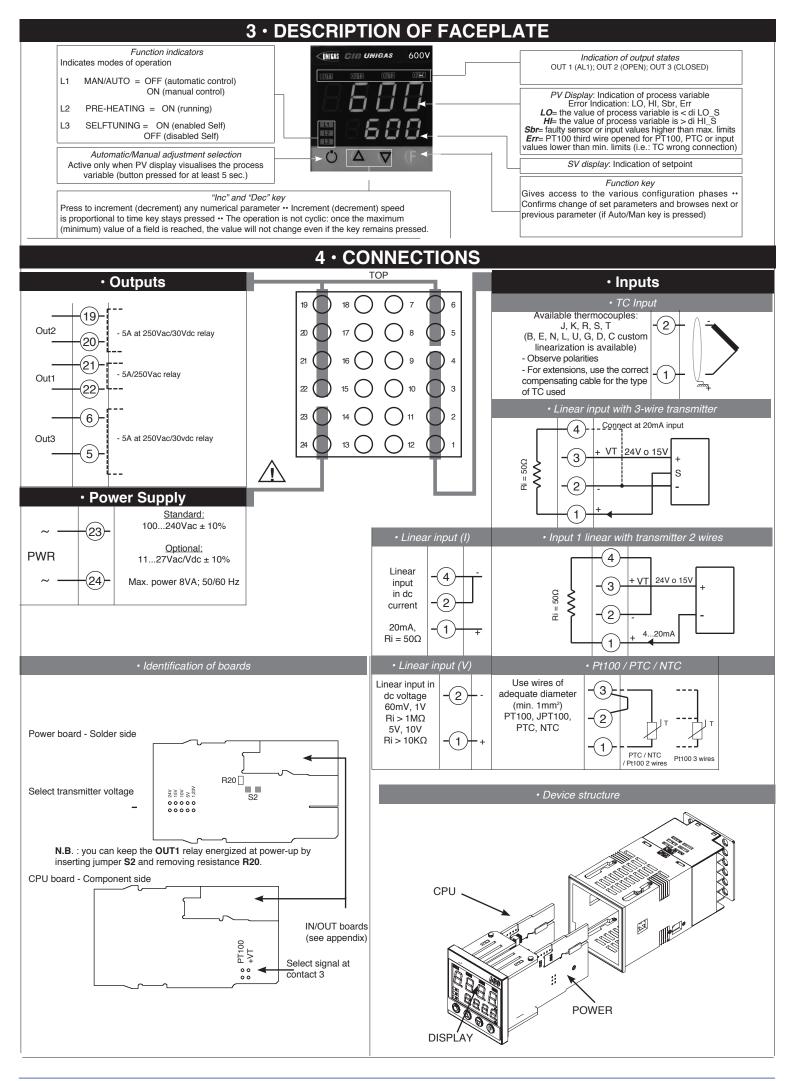
Do not clean the case with hydrocarbon-based solvents (Petrol, Trichlorethylene, etc.). Use of these solvents can reduce the mechanical reliability of the device. Use a cloth dampened in ethyl alcohol or water to clean the external plastic case.

**SERVICE:** GEFRAN has a service department. The warranty excludes defects caused by any use not conforming to these instructions.

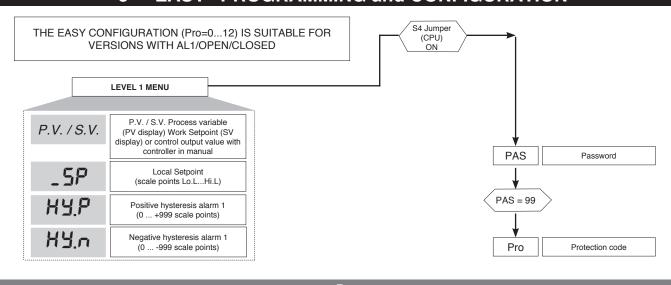
EMC conformity has been tested with the following connections

| FUNCTION           | CABLE TYPE                      | LENGTH |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------|
| Power supply cable | 1 mm <sup>2</sup>               | 1 m    |
| Relay output cable | 1 mm <sup>2</sup>               | 3,5 m  |
| TC input           | 0,8 mm <sup>2</sup> compensated | 5 m    |
| Pt100 input        | 1 mm²                           | 3 m    |
|                    |                                 |        |

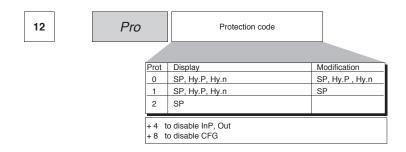
| 2 · TECHNICA                                                                                | L SPECIFICATIONS                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Display                                                                                     | 2x4 digit green, high display 10 and 7mm                                                                                                                                               |  |  |
| Keys                                                                                        | 4 of mechanical type (Man/Aut, INC, DEC, F)                                                                                                                                            |  |  |
| Accuracy                                                                                    | 0.2% f.s. ±1 digit ambient temperature 25°C                                                                                                                                            |  |  |
| Main input (settable digital filter)                                                        | TC, RTD, PTC, NTC<br>60mV,1V Ri≥1MΩ; 5V,10V Ri≥10KΩ; 20mA Ri=50<br>Tempo di campionamento 120 msec.                                                                                    |  |  |
| Type TC Thermocouples (ITS90)                                                               | Type TC Thermocouples: J,K,R,S,T (IEC 584-1, CEI EN 60584-1, 60584-2); custom linearization is available / types B,E,N,L GOST,U,G,D,C are available by using the custom linearization. |  |  |
| Cold junction error                                                                         | 0,1° / °C                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |
| RTD type (scale configurable within indicated range, with or without decimal point) (ITS90) | DIN 43760 (Pt100), JPT100                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |
| Max line resistance for RTD                                                                 | 20Ω                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |
| PTC type / NTC Type                                                                         | 990Ω, 25°C / 1KΩ, 25°C                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |
| Safety                                                                                      | detection of short-circuit or opening of probes,<br>LBA alarm                                                                                                                          |  |  |
| °C / °F selection                                                                           | configurable from faceplate                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |
| Linear scale ranges                                                                         | -1999 to 9999 with configurable decimal point positio                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
| Controls                                                                                    | PID, Self-tuning, on-off                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |
| pb - dt - it                                                                                | 0,0999,9 % - 0,0099,99 min - 0,0099,99 min                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| Action                                                                                      | Heat / Cool                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |
| Control outputs                                                                             | on / off                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |
| Maximum power limit heat / cool                                                             | 0,0100,0 %                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| Cycle time                                                                                  | 0200 sec                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |
| Main output type                                                                            | relay, logic, continuous (010V Rload ≥ 250KΩ, 0/420mA Rload ≤ 500Ω)                                                                                                                    |  |  |
| Softstart                                                                                   | 0,0500,0 min                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| Fault power setting                                                                         | -100,0100,0 %                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
| Automatic blanking                                                                          | Displays PV value, optional exclusion                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
| Configurable alarms                                                                         | Up to 3 alarm functions assignable to an output, configurable as: maximum, minimum, symmetrical, absolute/deviation, LBA                                                               |  |  |
| Alarm masking                                                                               | - exclusion during warm up<br>- latching reset from faceplate or external contact                                                                                                      |  |  |
| Type of relay contact                                                                       | NO (NC), 5A, 250V/30Vdc cosφ=1                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |
| Logic output for static relays                                                              | 24V ±10% (10V min at 20mA)                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| Transmitter power supply                                                                    | 15/24Vdc, max 30mA short-circuit protection                                                                                                                                            |  |  |
| Power supply (switching type)                                                               | (std) 100 240Vac ±10%<br>(opt.) 1127Vac/dc ±10%;<br>50/60Hz, 8VA max                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| Faceplate protection                                                                        | IP65                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| Working / Storage temperature range                                                         | 050°C / -2070°C                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
| Relative humidity                                                                           | 20 85% non-condensing                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
| Environmental conditions of use                                                             | for internal use only, altitude up to 2000m                                                                                                                                            |  |  |
| Installation                                                                                | Panel, plug-in from front                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |
| Weight                                                                                      | 160g for the complete version                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |



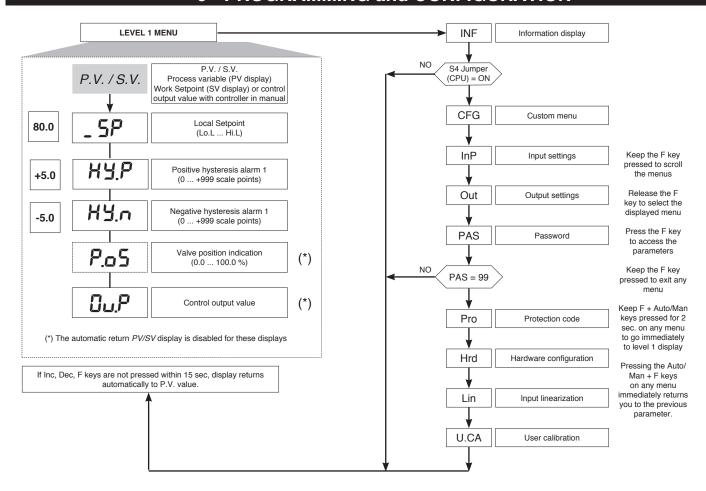
### 5 · "EASY" PROGRAMMING and CONFIGURATION



#### Prot

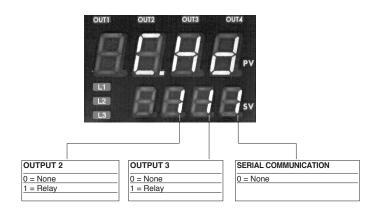


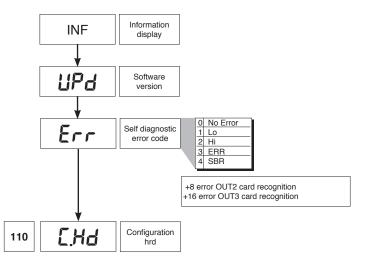
### 6 · PROGRAMMING and CONFIGURATION



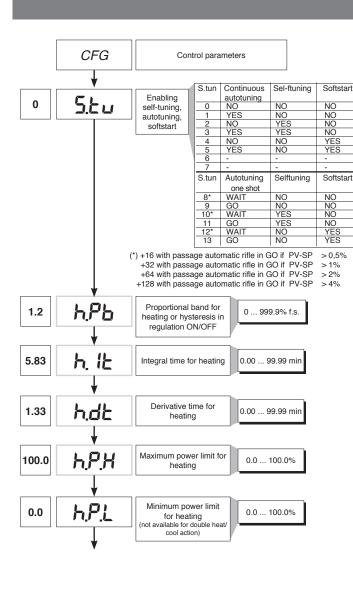
N.B.: Once a particular configuration is entered, all unnecessary parameters are no longer displayed

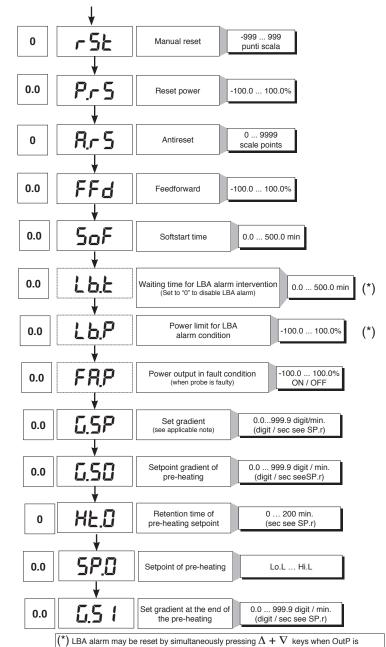
# · InFo Display

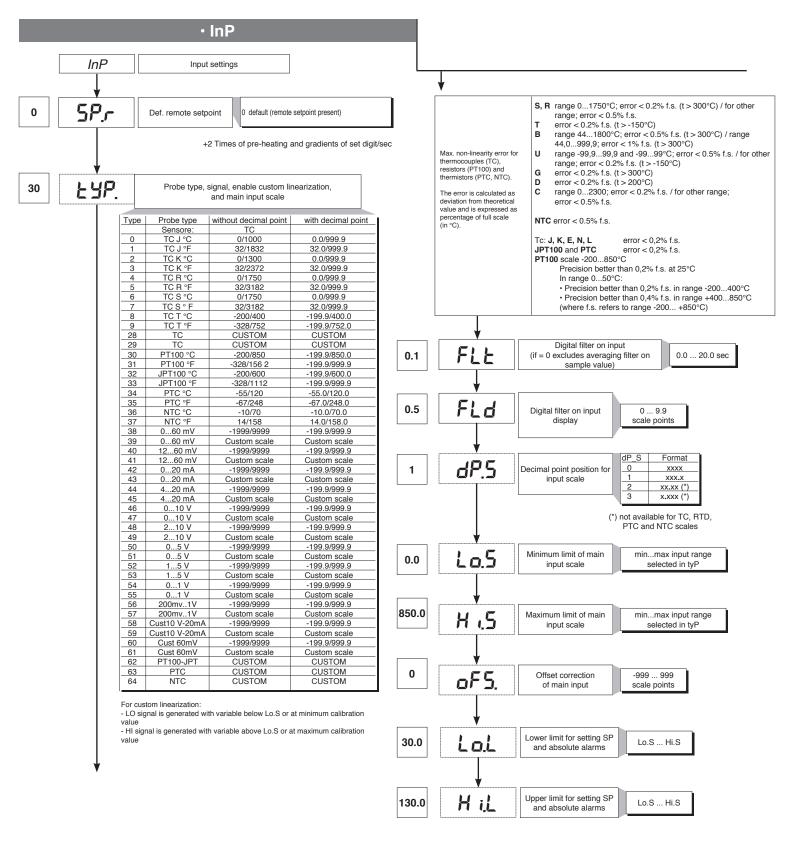


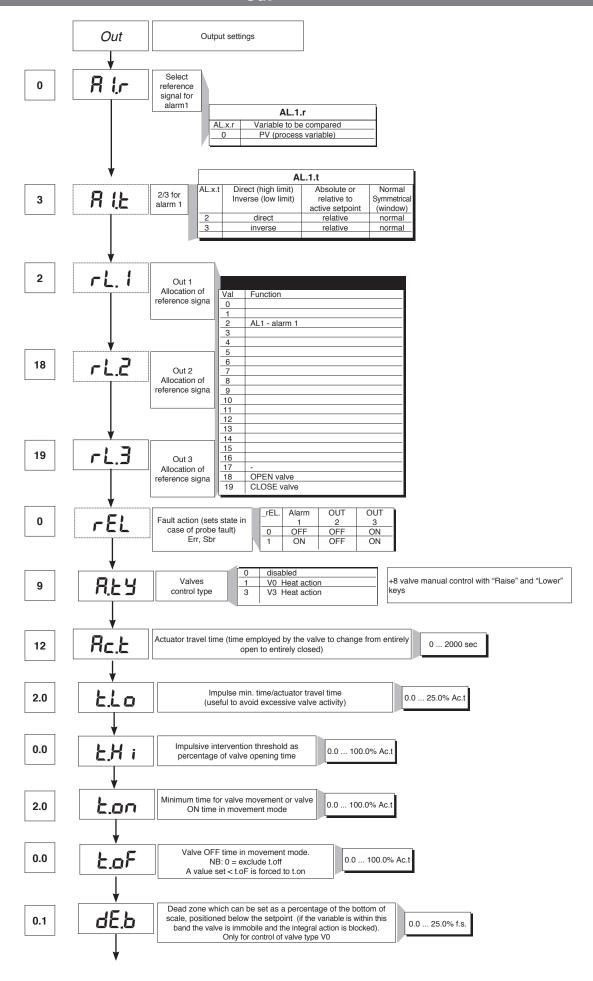


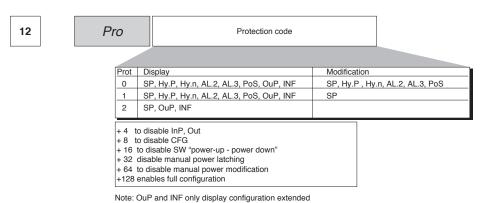
### · CFG





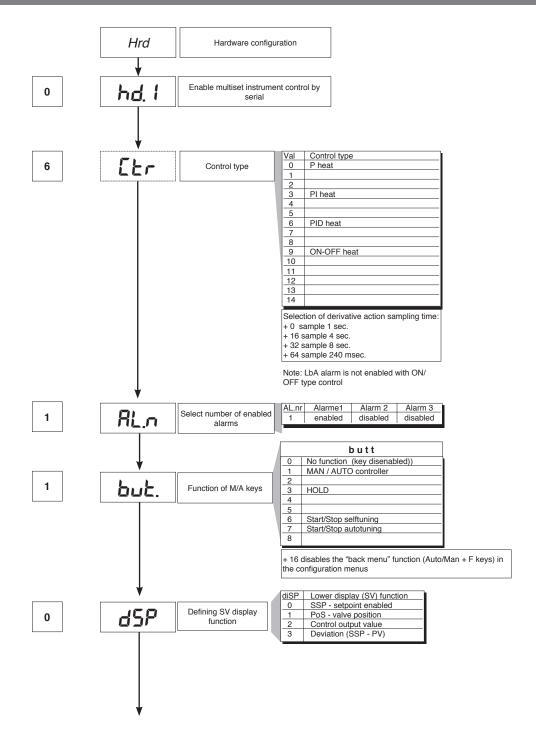


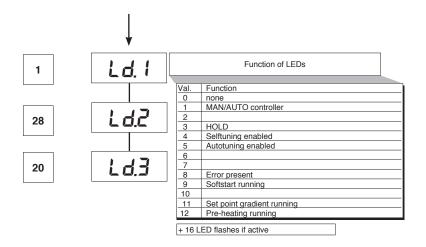




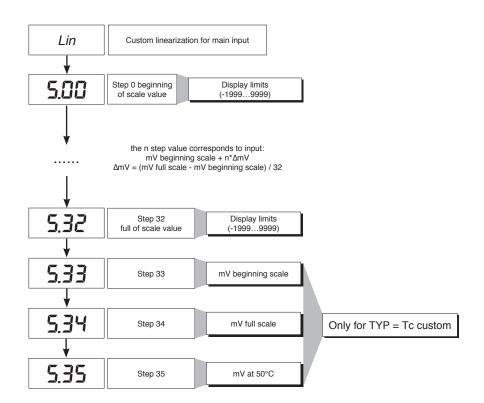
vote. Our and har only display configuration extent

# • Hrd



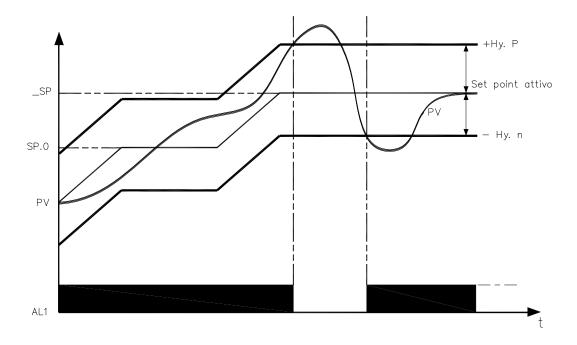


# • Lin



# · U.CAL

| U.CA Use calibra | Henry       |   | Val | Function                    |
|------------------|-------------|---|-----|-----------------------------|
|                  | calibration |   | 1   | -                           |
|                  |             |   | 2   | Input 1 - custom 10V / 20mA |
|                  |             |   | 3   | Input 1 - custom 60mV       |
|                  |             |   | 4   | Custom PT100 / J PT100      |
|                  |             | 1 | 5   | Custom PTC                  |
|                  |             |   | 6   | Custom NTC                  |
|                  |             |   | 7   | -                           |
|                  |             | - |     |                             |



Obtain burner consent by configuring alarm 1 as inverse deviation with positive hysteresis Hy.P and negative hysteresis Hy.n

### 8 · PRE-HEATING FUNCTION

Enable the pre-heating function by setting parameters GS.0, Ht.0, GS.1 other than zero.

It consists of three phases that are activated sequentially at firing:

- Ramp 0 phase

Enabled by setting GS.0 > 0. Starting from setpoint = PV (initial state), it reaches pre-heating set SP.0 with gradient GS.0

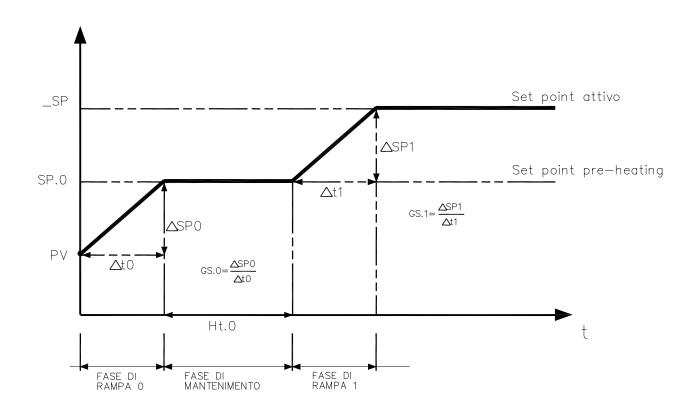
- Maintenance phase

Enabled by setting Ht.0 > 0. Maintains pre-heating setpoint SP.0 for time Ht.0

- Ramp 1 phase

Enabled by setting GS.1 > 0. Starting from pre-heating setpoint SP.0, it reaches active  $\_SP$  set with gradient GS.1

In case of selftuning, the pre-heating function is not activated



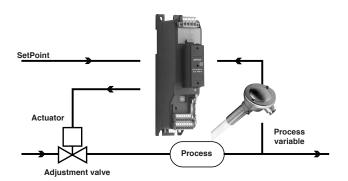
### 9 · ADJUSTMENT WITH MOTORIZED VALVE

In an adjustment process the adjustment valve has the function of varying fuel delivery (frequently corresponding to the thermal energy introduced into the process) in relation to the signal coming from the controller.

For this purpose it is provided with an actuator able to modify its opening value, overcoming the resistances produced by the fluid passing inside it.

The adjustment valves vary the delivery in a modulated manner, producing finite variations in the fluid passage inner area corresponding to finite variations of the actuator input signal, coming from the controller. The servomechanism, for example, comprises an electric motor, a reducer and a mechanical transmission system which actions the valve.

Various auxiliary components can be present such as the mechanical and electrical safety end travels, manual actioning systems.



CONTROL EXAMPLE FOR V0 VALVE

The controller determines, on the basis of the dynamics of the process, the control output for the valve corresponding to the opening of the same in such a way so as to maintain the desired value of the process variable.

### Characteristic parameters for valves control

- Actuator time (Ac.t) is the time employed by the valve to pass from entirely open to entirely closed (or vice-versa), and can be set with a resolution of one second. It is a mechanical feature of the valve+actuator unit.

NOTE: if the actuator's travel is mechanically limited it is necessary to proportionally reduce the Ac.t value.

- Minimum impulse (t.Lo) expressed as a % of the actuator time (resolution 0.1%).

Represents the minimum change in position corresponding to a minimum change in power supplied by the instrument below which the actuator will not physically respond to the command.

This represents the minimum variation in position due to which the actuator does not physically respond to the command.

The minimum duration of the movement can be set in t.Lo, expressed as a % of actuator time.

- Impulsive intervention threshold (t.Hi) expressed as a % of the actuator time (resolution 0.1%) represents the position displacement (requested position – real position) due to which the manoeuvre request becomes impulsive.

You can choose between 2 types of control:

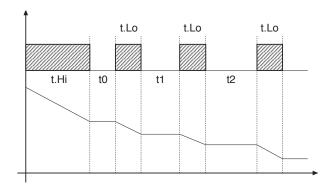
- 1) ON time of movement = t.on and OFF time proportional to shift and greater than or equal to t.Lo (we recommend setting t.on = t.Lo) (set t.oF = 0).
- 2) ON time of movement = t.on and OFF time = t.oF. A value set for t.oF < t.on is forced to t.on. To activate this type, set t.oF <> 0.

The type of movement approach allows fine control of the reverse drive valve (from potentiometer or not), especially useful in cases of high mechanical inertia. Set t.Hi = 0 to exclude modulation in positioning.

This type of modulated approach allows precise control of the feedback actioned valve, by a potentiometer or not, and is especially useful in cases of high mechanical inertia. Setting t.Hi = 0 excludes modulation in positioning.

- Dead zone(dE.b) is a displacement band between the adjustment setpoint and the process variable within which the controller does not supply any command to the valve (Open = OFF; Close = OFF). It is expressed as a percentage of the bottom scale and is positioned below the setpoint.

The dead zone is useful in an operative process to avoid straining the actuator with repeated commands and an insignificant effect on the adjustment. Setting dE.b = 0 the dead zone is excluded.



Graph of behavior inside the band with integral time  $\neq 0$ .

With integral time = 0, movement ON time is always equal to OFF time.

t0 = t.Lo

### Valve control modes

With the controller in manual, the setting of parameter At.y ≥ 8 allows direct control of the valve open and close commands through the keyboard Increments and Decrements on the front seats.

#### V0 - for floating valve without potentiometer

Model V0 have similar behaviour: every manoeuvre request greater than the minimum impulse t.Lo is sent to the actuator by means of the OPEN/CLOSE relays; every action updates the presumed position of the virtual potentiometer calculated on the basis of the actuator travel declared time.

In this way there is always a presumed position of the valve which is compared with the position request of the controller.

Having reached a presumed extreme position (entirely open or entirely closed determined by the "virtual potentiometer") the controller provides a command in the same direction, in this way ensuring the real extreme position is reached (minimum command time = t.on).

The actuators are usually protected against the OPEN command in the entirely open position or CLOSE command in the entirely closed position.

#### V3 - for floating valve, PI control

When the difference between the position calculated by the controller and the only proportional component exceeds the value corresponding to the minimum impulse t.Lo the controller provides an OPEN or CLOSE command of the duration of the minimum impulse itself t.Lo.

At each delivery the integral component of the command is set to zero (discharge of the integral).

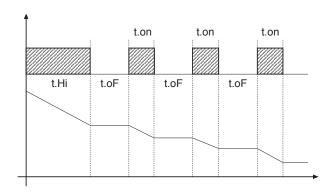
The frequency and duration of the impulses is correlated to the integral time (h.it or c.it).

#### Non-movement behavior

t.Hi = 0: with power = 100% or 0.0%, the corresponding open or close outputs always remain enabled (safety status).

#### Movement behavior

t.Hi <> 0: with position attained corresponding to 100% or 0.0%, the corresponding open or close outputs are switched off.



If t.oF = 0, current function is maintained

If t.oF ≠ 0 movement mode will be as shown on the graph

### 10 · CONTROL ACTIONS

#### Proportional Action:

action in which contribution to output is proportional to deviation at input (deviation = difference between controlled variable and setpoint). Derivative Action:

action in which contribution to output is proportional to rate of variation input deviation.

Integral Action:

action in which contribution to output is proportional to integral of time of input deviation.

#### Influence of Proportional, Derivative and Integral actions on response of process under control

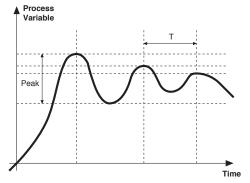
- \* An increase in P.B. reduces oscillations but increases deviation.
- \* A reduction in P.B. reduces the deviation but provokes oscillations of the controlled variable (the system tends to be unstable if P.B. value is too low).
- \* An increase in Derivative Action corresponds to an increase in Derivative Time, reduces deviation and prevents oscillation up to a critical value of Derivative Time, beyond which deviation increases and prolonged oscillations occur.
- \* An increase in Integral Action corresponds to a reduction in Integral Time, and tends to eliminate deviation between the controlled variable and the setpoint when the system is running at rated speed.

If the Integral Time value is too long (Weak integral action), deviation between the controlled variable and the setpoint may persist.

Contact GEFRAN for more information on control actions.

### 11 · MANUAL TUNING

- A) Enter the setpoint at its working value.
- B) Set the proportional band at 0.1% (with on-off type setting).
- C) Switch to automatic and observe the behavior of the variable. It will be similar to that in the figure:



D) The PID parameters are calculated s follows: Proportional band

(V max - V min) is the scale range.

Integral time:  $It = 1.5 \times T$ Derivative time: dt = It/4

**E)** Switch the unit to manual, set the calculated parameters. Return to PID action by setting the appropriate relay output cycle time, and switch back to Automatic.

**F)** If possible, to optimize parameters, change the setpoint and check temporary response. If an oscillation persists, increase the proportional band. If the response is too slow, reduce it

### 12 · SET GRADIENT

SET GRADIENT: if set to  $\neq 0$ , the setpoint is assumed equal to PV at power-on and auto/man switchover. With gradient set, it reaches the local setpoint. Every variation in setpoint is subject to a gradient.

The set gradient is inhibited at power-on when self-tuning is engaged.

If the set gradient is set to  $\neq 0$ , it is active even with variations of the local setpoint.

The control setpoint reaches the set value at the speed defined by the gradient.

### 13 · SOFTWARE ON / OFF SWITCHING FUNCTION

How to switch the unit OFF: hold down the "F" and "Raise" keys simultaneously for 5 seconds to deactivate the unit, which will go to the OFF state while keeping the line supply connected and keeping the process value displayed. The SV display is OFF.

All outputs (alarms and controls) are OFF (logic level 0, relays de-energized) and all unit functions are disabled except the switch-on function and digital communication.

How to switch the unit ON: hold down the "F" key for 5 seconds and the unit will switch OFF to ON. If there is a power failure during the OFF state, the unit will remain in OFF state at the next power-up (ON/OFF state is memorized).

The function is normally enabled, but can be disabled by setting the parameter Prot = Prot + 16.

#### 14 · SELF-TUNING

The function works for single output systems (heating or cooling). The self-tuning action calculates optimum control parameter values during process startup. The variable (for example, temperature) must be that assumed at zero power (room temperature).

The controller supplies maximum power until an intermediate value between starting value and setpoint is reached, after which it zeros power.

PID parameters are calculated by measuring overshoot and the time needed to reach peak. When calculations are finished, the system disables automatically and the control proceeds until the setpoint is reached.

#### How to activate self-tuning:

### A. Activation at power-on

- 1. Set the setpoint to the required value
- 2. Enable selftuning by setting the Stun parameter to 2 (CFG menu)
- 3. Turn off the instrument
- 4. Make sure the temperature is near room temperature
- 5. Turn on the instrument again

#### B. Activation from keyboard

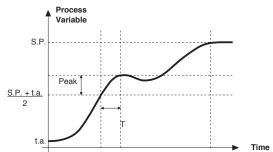
- 1. Make sure that key M/A is enabled for Start/Stop selftuning (code but = 6 Hrd menu)
- 2. Bring the temperature near room temperature
- 3. Set the setpoint to the required value
- 4. Press key M/A to activate selftuning (Attention: selftuning interrupts if the key is pressed again)

The procedure runs automatically until finished, when the new PID parameters are stored: proportional band, integral and derivative times calculated for the active action (heating or cooling). In case of double action (heating or cooling), parameters for the opposite action are calculated by maintaining the initial ratio between parameters (ex.: CPb = HPb \* K; where K = CPb / HPb when self-tuning starts). When finished, the Stun code is automatically cancelled.

#### Notes:

- -The procedure does not start if the temperature is higher than the setpoint (heating control mode) or if the temperature is lower than the setpoint (cooling control mode). In this case, the Stu code is not cancelled.
- -It is advisable to eneable one of the configurable LEDs to signal selftuning status. By setting one of parameters

LED1, LED2, LED3=4 or 20 on the Hrd menu, the respective LED will be on or flashing when selftuning is active.



### 15 · ACCESSORIES

### Interface for instrument configuration



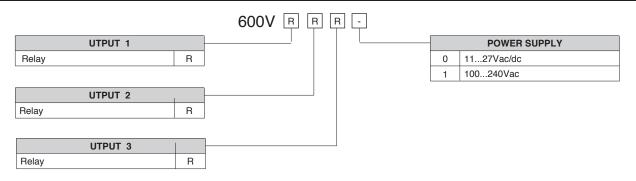
Kit for PC via the USB port (Windows environment) for GEFRAN instruments configuration:

Lets you read or write all of the parameters

- · A single software for all models
- · Easy and rapid configuration
- · Saving and management of parameter recipes
- · On-line trend and saving of historical data Component Kit:
- Connection cable PC USB ... port TTL
- Connection cable PC USB ... RS485 port
- Serial line converter
- CD SW GF Express installation

| · ORDERING CODE |             |  |  |
|-----------------|-------------|--|--|
| GF_eXK-2-0-0    | cod F049095 |  |  |

### 16 · ORDER CODE



### WARNINGS

WARNING: this symbol indicates danger. It is placed near the power supply circuit and near high-voltage relay contacts. Read the following warnings before installing, connecting or using the device:

· follow instructions precisely when connecting the device.

- · always use cables that are suitable for the voltage and current levels indicated in the technical specifications.
- the device has no ON/OFF switch: it switches on immediately when power is turned on. For safety reasons, devices permanently connected to the power supply require a twophase disconnecting switch with proper marking. Such switch must be located near the device and must be easily reachable by the user. A single switch can control several units.
- if the device is connected to electrically NON-ISOLATED equipment (e.g. thermocouples), a grounding wire must be applied to assure that this connection is not made directly through the machine structure.
- if the device is used in applications where there is risk of injury to persons and/or damage to machines or materials, it MUST be used with auxiliary alarm units. You should be able to check the correct operation of such units during normal operation of the device.
- before using the device, the user must check that all device parameters are correctly set in order to avoid injury to persons and/or damage to property.
- the device must NOT be used in infiammable or explosive environments. It may be connected to units operating in such environments only by means of suitable interfaces in conformity to local safety regulations.
- the device contains components that are sensitive to static electrical discharges. Therefore, take appropriate precautions when handling electronic circuit boards in order to prevent permanent damage to these components.

Installation: installation category II, pollution level 2, double isolation

The equipment is intended for permanent indoor installations within their own enclosure or panel mounted enclosing the rear housing and exposed terminals on the back.

- · only for low power supply: supply from Class 2 or low voltage limited energy source
- · power supply lines must be separated from device input and output lines; always check that the supply voltage matches the voltage indicated on the device label. • install the instrumentation separately from the relays and power switching devices
- · do not install high-power remote switches, contactors, relays, thyristor power units (particularly if "phase angle" type), motors, etc... in the same cabinet.
- · avoid dust, humidity, corrosive gases and heat sources.
- do not close the ventilation holes; working temperature must be in the range of 0...50°C.
- · surrounding air: 50°C
- use 60/75°C copper (Cu) conductor only, wire size range 2x No 22 14AWG, Solid/Stranded
- · use terminal tightening torque 0.5N m

If the device has faston terminals, they must be protected and isolated; if the device has screw terminals, wires should be attached at least in pairs.

- · Power: supplied from a disconnecting switch with fuse for the device section; path of wires from switch to devices should be as straight as possible; the same supply should not be used to power relays, contactors, solenoid valves, etc.; if the voltage waveform is strongly distorted by thyristor switching units or by electric motors, it is recommended that an isolation transformer be used only for the devices, connecting the screen to ground; it is important for the electrical system to have a good ground connection; voltage between neutral and ground must not exceed 1V and resistance must be less than 6Ohm; if the supply voltage is highly variable, use a voltage stabilizer for the device; use line filters in the vicinity of high frequency generators or arc welders; power supply lines must be separated from device input and output lines; always check that the supply voltage matches the
- · Input and output connections: external connected circuits must have double insulation; to connect analog inputs (TC, RTD) you have to: physically separate input wiring from power supply wiring, from output wiring, and from power connections; use twisted and screened cables, with screen connected to ground at only one point; to connect adjustment and alarm outputs (contactors, solenoid valves, motors, fans, etc.), install RC groups (resistor and capacitor in series) in parallel with inductive loads that work in AC (Note: all capacitors must conform to VDE standards (class x2) and support at least 220 VAC. Resistors must be at least 2W); fit a 1N4007 diode in parallel with the coil of inductive loads that operate in

GEFRAN spa will not be held liable for any injury to persons and/or damage to property deriving from tampering, from any incorrect or erroneous use, or from any use not conforming to the device specifications.

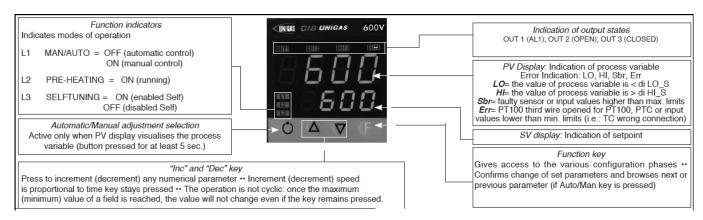


### Set-up for 600V RRR0-1-T73 regulator

### Set up for temperature probe Pt100 (ex Siemens QAE2120 130°C max.)

The regulator comes out of the factory preset with the corresponding values of the Siemens RWF40.000 and RWF50.2x

### Verify wiring of the sensor



Regulation of the set-point = 80

It can be modified by using arrows "up" and "down".

By pushing **F** you go to parameters:

| Hy.P | 5 (hysteresis positive for output 1, terminals 21-22 (ex Q13-Q14) |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hy.n | -5 hysteresis negative for output ,1 terminals 21-22 (ex Q13-Q14) |

Keep pushing F until you see PASS, release F and through the arrows set 99, push F and visualize Pro (protection code) default is 12, through the arrows set 128 and push F, keep it pushed until all parameters InF, CFG, InP, Out, PASS are visualized.

| CFG<br>S.tun |      |
|--------------|------|
| S.tun        | 0    |
| hPb          | 1,2  |
| hlt          | 5,83 |
| hdt          | 1,33 |
|              |      |

| InP          |                                     |  |  |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
|              |                                     |  |  |
| tyP          | 30 (Pt100)                          |  |  |
|              |                                     |  |  |
| dP_S<br>Lo.S | 1 (decimals num.)                   |  |  |
|              | 0 (min. sensor scale)               |  |  |
| Hi.S         | 850,0 (max sensor scale)            |  |  |
| oFS          | 0 (offset of input correction)      |  |  |
| Lo.L         | 30,0 (lower set-point range limit)  |  |  |
| Hi.L         | 130,0 (upper set-point range limit) |  |  |

| Out  |                                                  |
|------|--------------------------------------------------|
| A1.r | 0                                                |
|      |                                                  |
| A1.t | 3 (operating mode AL1 =inverse-relative-normal)  |
|      |                                                  |
| rL.1 | 2 (AL1)                                          |
| rL.2 | 18 (open)                                        |
| rL.3 | 19 (close)                                       |
| rEL  | 0                                                |
| A.ty | 9 (type of servocontrol command)                 |
| Ac.t | 12 (servocontrol running time: SQN72.4/STA12=12; |
|      | SQM40.265=30)                                    |
| t_Lo | 2                                                |
| t_Hi | 0.0                                              |
| t.on | 2                                                |
| t.oF | 0.0                                              |
| dE.b | 0,1 (dead zone in % of end scale)                |
|      |                                                  |

| PAS   | 99 then push and keep pushed <b>F</b> until visualization of <b>Hrd</b> |  |  |  |  |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|       |                                                                         |  |  |  |  |
| Hrd   |                                                                         |  |  |  |  |
|       |                                                                         |  |  |  |  |
| CtrL  | 6 (PID warm)                                                            |  |  |  |  |
| AL.nr | 1                                                                       |  |  |  |  |
| but   | 1                                                                       |  |  |  |  |
| diSP  | 0                                                                       |  |  |  |  |
| Ld.1  | 1                                                                       |  |  |  |  |
| Ld.2  | 28                                                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Ld.3  | 20                                                                      |  |  |  |  |

Keep pushed **F** until you visualize **PASS**, release **F** and through the arrows set **99**, push **F** and visualize **Pro** (protection code) from **128**, through the arrows, bring it back to **12**, and keep **F** pushed until you come back to set-point value.

### Manual operation:

Keep pushed the lower left key for at least 5 sec.

The instrument will enter the "MAN" mode (see also "Ld1" switching on).

Through the arrows, "Open" and "Close" outputs are activated.

To come back to normal working keep the lower left key pushed for at least 5 sec.

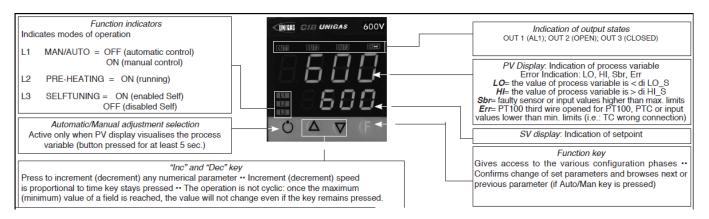
### Software switch off:

By keeping pushed keys  $Arrow\ up + F$  for more than 5 sec. the instrument switches off the software, does not command the outputs and visualize only the variable of process measured by the probe.

To restore keep pushed **F** for more than 5 sec.

### Set up for temperature probe Pt100 for high temperature (350°C max.)

### Verify wiring of the sensor



### Regulation of the set-point = 80

It can be modified by using arrows "up" and "down".

By pushing **F** you go to parameters:

| Hy.P | 10 (hysteresis positive for output 1 terminals 21-22 (ex Q13-Q14) |  |  |  |  |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Hy.n | -5 (hysteresis negative for output 1 terminals 21-22 (ex Q13-Q14) |  |  |  |  |

Keep pushing F until you see PASS, release F and through the arrows set 99, push F and visualize Pro (protection code) default is 12, through the arrows set 128 and push F, keep it pushed until all parameters InF, CFG, InP, Out, PASS are visualized.

| CFG<br>S.tun<br>hPb<br>hlt |      |
|----------------------------|------|
| S.tun                      | 0    |
| hPb                        | 1,2  |
| hlt                        | 5,83 |
| hdt                        | 1,33 |
|                            |      |

| InP  |                                     |  |  |
|------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
|      |                                     |  |  |
| tyP  | 30 (Pt100)                          |  |  |
|      |                                     |  |  |
| dP_S | 1 (decimals num.)                   |  |  |
| Lo.S | 0 (min. sensor scale)               |  |  |
| Hi.S | 850,0 (max sensor scale)            |  |  |
| oFS  | 0 (offset of input correction)      |  |  |
| Lo.L | 0,0 (lower set-point range limit)   |  |  |
| Hi.L | 350,0 (upper set-point range limit) |  |  |

| Out  |                                                                |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| A1.r | 0                                                              |
|      |                                                                |
| A1.t | 3 (mode AL1 =inverse-relative-normal)                          |
|      |                                                                |
| rL.1 | 2 (AL1)                                                        |
| rL.2 | 18 (open)                                                      |
| rL.3 | 19 (close)                                                     |
| rEL  | 0                                                              |
| A.ty | 9 (type of servocontrol command)                               |
| Ac.t | 12 (servocontrol running time: SQN72.4/STA12=12; SQM40.265=30) |
| t_Lo | 2                                                              |
| t_Hi | 0.0                                                            |
| t.on | 2                                                              |
| t.oF | 0.0                                                            |
| dE.b | 0,1 (dead zone in % of end scale)                              |

| PAS   | 99 then push and keep pushed <b>F</b> until visualization of <b>Hrd</b> |  |  |  |  |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|       |                                                                         |  |  |  |  |
| Hrd   |                                                                         |  |  |  |  |
|       |                                                                         |  |  |  |  |
| CtrL  | 6 (PID warm)                                                            |  |  |  |  |
| AL.nr | 1                                                                       |  |  |  |  |
| but   | 1                                                                       |  |  |  |  |
| diSP  | 0                                                                       |  |  |  |  |
| Ld.1  | 1                                                                       |  |  |  |  |
| Ld.2  | 28                                                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Ld.3  | 20                                                                      |  |  |  |  |

Keep pushed F until you visualize PASS, release F and through the arrows set 99, push F and visualize Pro (protection code) from 128, through the arrows, bring it back to 12, and keep F pushed until you come back to set-point value.

### Manual operation:

Keep pushed the lower left key for at least 5 sec.

The instrument will enter the "MAN" mode (see also "Ld1" switching on). Through the arrows, "Open" and "Close" outputs are activated.

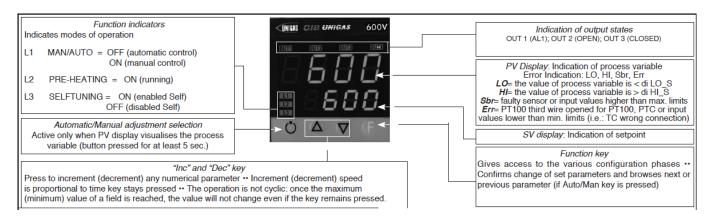
To come back to normal working keep the lower left key pushed for at least 5 sec.

### Software switch off:

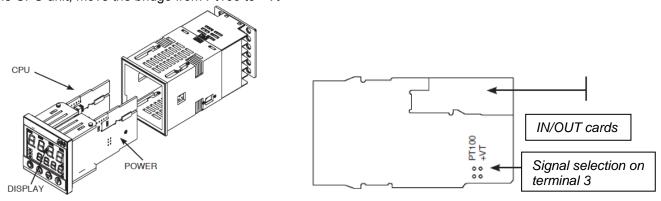
By keeping pushed keys **Arrow up** + **F** for more than 5 sec. the instrument switches off the software, does not command the outputs and visualize only the variable of process measured by the probe.

To restore keep pushed **F** for more than 5 sec.

### Set up for pressure transmitter 2 wires signal 4÷20mA



With pressure transmitters first we need to enable their power supply: remove the part as shown below, then, on the CPU unit, move the bridge from Pt100 to +Vt



### Verify wiring of the sensor

### Impostazione set-point

| Transmitter | 1,6bar | 3bar   | 10bar | 16bar | 25bar | 40bar |
|-------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Set-point   | 1bar   | 1,5bar | 6bar  | 6bar  | 6bar  | 6bar  |

To modify it directly use "up" and "down" arrows.

### By pushing **F** you go to parameter:

| Transmitter | 1,6bar | 3bar   | 10bar  | 16bar  | 25bar   | 40bar |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|-------|
| Hy.P        | 0,2bar | 0,5bar | 0,5bar | 0,8bar | 1,25bar | 2bar  |
| Hy.n        | 0bar   | 0bar   | 0bar   | 0bar   | 0bar    | 0bar  |

Keep pushing F until you see PASS, release F and through the arrows set 99, push F and visualize Pro (protection code) default is 12, through the arrows set 128 and push F, keep it pushed until all parameters InF, CFG, InP, Out, PASS are visualized.

| CFG   |      |
|-------|------|
| S.tun | 0    |
| hPb   | 5    |
| hlt   | 1,33 |
| hdt   | 0,33 |
|       |      |

| InP  |                   |
|------|-------------------|
|      |                   |
| tyP  | 44 (4÷20mA)       |
|      |                   |
| dP S | 2 (decimals num.) |

| Transmitter | 1,6bar | 3bar | 10bar | 16bar | 25bar | 40bar |                            |
|-------------|--------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------------|
| Lo.S        | 0,00   | 0,00 | 0,00  | 0,00  | 0,00  | 0,00  | min. sensor scale          |
| Hi.S        | 1,60   | 3,00 | 10,00 | 16,00 | 25,00 | 40,00 | max sensor scale           |
| oFS         | 0      | 0    | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | offset of input correction |
| Lo.L        | 0,00   | 0,00 | 0,00  | 0,00  | 0,00  | 0,00  | lower set-point setting    |
| Hi.L        | 1,60   | 3,00 | 10,00 | 16,00 | 25,00 | 40,00 | upper set-point setting    |

| Out  |                                                                |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| A1.r | 0                                                              |
|      |                                                                |
| A1.t | 3 (mode AL1 =inverse-relative-normal)                          |
|      |                                                                |
| rL.1 | 2 (AL1)                                                        |
| rL.2 | 18 (open)                                                      |
| rL.3 | 19 (close)                                                     |
| rEL  | 0                                                              |
| A.ty | 9 (type of servocontrol command)                               |
| Ac.t | 12 (servocontrol running time: SQN72.4/STA12=12; SQM40.265=30) |
| t_Lo | 2                                                              |
| t_Hi | 0.0                                                            |
| t.on | 2                                                              |
| t.oF | 0.0                                                            |
| dE.b | 0,1 (dead zone in % of end scale)                              |

| PAS   | 99 then push and keep pushed F until visualization of Hrd |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
|       |                                                           |
| Hrd   |                                                           |
|       |                                                           |
| CtrL  | 6 (PID warm)                                              |
| AL.nr | 1                                                         |
| but   | 1                                                         |
| diSP  | 0                                                         |
| Ld.1  | 1                                                         |
| Ld.2  | 28                                                        |
| Ld.3  | 20                                                        |

Keep pushed **F** until you visualize **PASS**, release **F** and through the arrows set **99**, push **F** and visualize **Pro** (protection code) from **128**, through the arrows, bring it back to **12**, and keep **F** pushed until you come back to set-point value.

### Manual operation:

Keep pushed the lower left key for at least 5 sec.

The instrument will enter the "MAN" mode (see also "Ld1" switching on).

Through the arrows, "Open" and "Close" outputs are activated.

To come back to normal working keep the lower left key pushed for at least 5 sec.

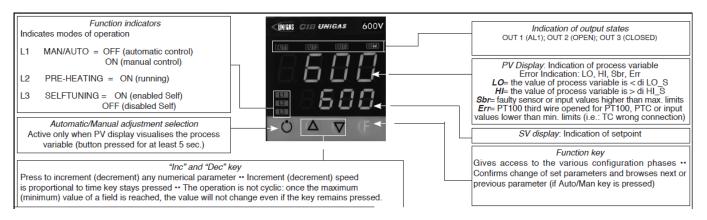
### Software switch off:

By keeping pushed keys  $Arrow\ up + F$  for more than 5 sec. the instrument switches off the software, does not command the outputs and visualize only the variable of process measured by the probe.

To restore keep pushed **F** for more than 5 sec.

# Set -up for thermocouples type **K** or **J**

### Verify wiring of the sensor



Regulation of the set-point = 80

It can be modified by using arrows "up" and "down".

By pushing **F** you go to parameters:

| Hy.P | 10 (hysteresis positive for output 1 terminals 21-22 (ex Q13-Q14) |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hy.n | -5 (hysteresis negative for output 1 terminals 21-22 (ex Q13-Q14) |

Keep pushing F until you see PASS, release F and through the arrows set 99, push F and visualize Pro (protection code) default is 12, through the arrows set 128 and push F, keep it pushed until all parameters InF, CFG, InP, Out, PASS are visualized.

| CFG<br>S.tun |      |
|--------------|------|
| S.tun        | 0    |
| hPb          | 1,2  |
| hlt          | 5,83 |
| hdt          | 1,33 |
|              |      |

| InP  |                                                                         |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|      |                                                                         |
| tyP  | 2 (thermocouple <b>K</b> 0÷1300°C) / 0 (thermocouple <b>J</b> 0÷1000°C) |
|      |                                                                         |
| dP_S | 0 (no decimal) / 1 (1 decimal)                                          |
| Lo.S | 0 (min. sensor scale)                                                   |
| Hi.S | 1300 (max sensor scale for tc K) / 1000 (max sensor scale for tc J)     |
| oFS  | 0 (offset of input correction)                                          |
| Lo.L | 0 (lower set-point range limit)                                         |
| Hi.L | 1300 (upper set-point range limit) per tc K / 1000 for tc J             |

| Out  |                                                                |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| A1.r | 0                                                              |
|      |                                                                |
| A1.t | 3 (mode AL1 =inverse-relative-normal)                          |
|      |                                                                |
| rL.1 | 2 (AL1)                                                        |
| rL.2 | 18 (open)                                                      |
| rL.3 | 19 (close)                                                     |
| rEL  | 0                                                              |
| A.ty | 9 (type of servocontrol command)                               |
| Ac.t | 12 (servocontrol running time: SQN72.4/STA12=12; SQM40.265=30) |
| t_Lo | 2                                                              |
| t_Hi | 0.0                                                            |
| t.on | 2                                                              |
| t.oF | 0.0                                                            |
| dE.b | 0,1 (dead zone in % of end scale)                              |

| PAS   | 99 then push and keep pushed <b>F</b> until visualization of <b>Hrd</b> |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|       |                                                                         |
| Hrd   |                                                                         |
|       |                                                                         |
| CtrL  | 6 (PID warm)                                                            |
| AL.nr | 1                                                                       |
| but   | 1                                                                       |
| diSP  | 0                                                                       |
| Ld.1  | 1                                                                       |
| Ld.2  | 28                                                                      |
| Ld.3  | 20                                                                      |

Keep pushed **F** until you visualize **PASS**, release **F** and through the arrows set **99**, push **F** and visualize **Pro** (protection code) from **128**, through the arrows, bring it back to **12**, and keep **F** pushed until you come back to set-point value.

### Manual operation:

Keep pushed the lower left key for at least 5 sec.

The instrument will enter the "MAN" mode (see also "Ld1" switching on).

Through the arrows, "Open" and "Close" outputs are activated.

To come back to normal working keep the lower left key pushed for at least 5 sec.

### Software switch off:

By keeping pushed keys  $Arrow\ up + F$  for more than 5 sec. the instrument switches off the software, does not command the outputs and visualize only the variable of process measured by the probe.

To restore keep pushed **F** for more than 5 sec.





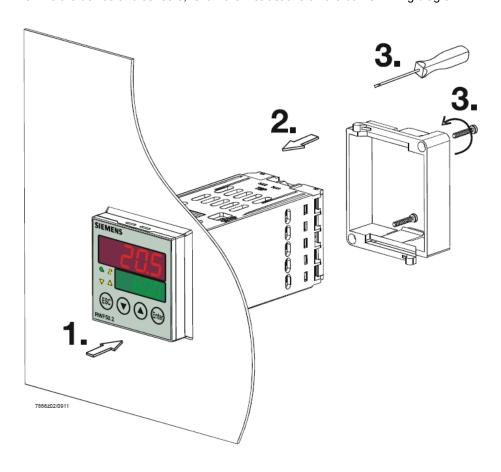
# RWF50.2x & RWF50.3x

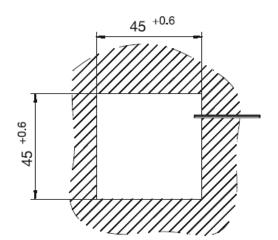


User manual

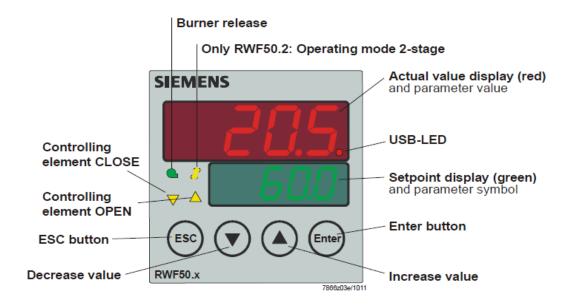
M12922CB Rel.1.0 07/2012

**DEVICE INSTALLATION**Install the device using the relevant tools as shown in the figure.
To wire the device and sensors, follow the instructions on the burner wiring diagram.

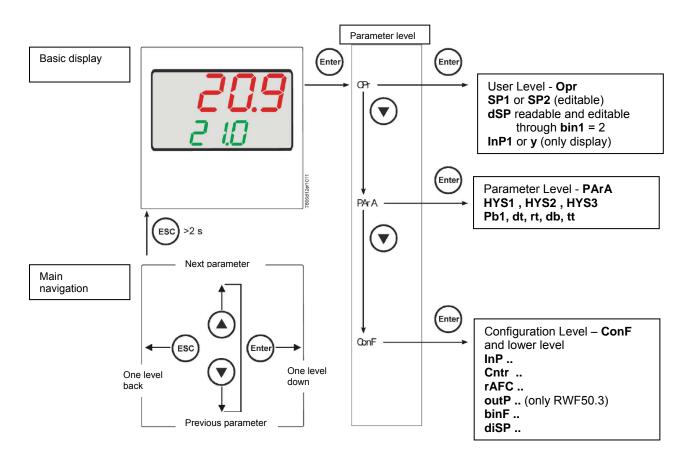




### **FRONT PANEL**



### **NAVIGATION MENU**



RWF5 is preset good for 90% of applications. However, you can set or edit parameters as follow:

### Set-point: set or modification:

When the burner is in stand-by, (safety loop open, that is terminals 3-4/T1-T2 on the 7 pole plug open) push the **Enter** button: on the lower display (green) **Opr** appears; push **Enter** again and in the same display **SP1** appears. Push **Enter** again and the lower display (green **SP1**) flashes. Using the **up and down arrows** change the set-point on the upper display (red). Push **Enter** to confirm and push **ESC** more times to get the home position.

### PID parameters set and modifications (see table below):

- Push Enter button, on the green display Opr appears; using the down arrow, scroll until group PArA is reached and push Enter.
- on the green display Pb1 e appears and on the red one the set parameter.
- Push is sequence the **down or up** arrow the menu is scrolled.
- Push **Enter** to select and the **arrows** to choose the desired value. **Enter** to confirm.

| Parameter                                                     | Display | Range           | Factory setting | Remarks                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Proportional band                                             | PB.1    | 1 9999 digit    | 10              | Typical value for temperature                                                 |
| Derivative action                                             | dt      | 0 9999 sec.     | 80              | Typical value for temperature                                                 |
| Integral action                                               | rt      | 0 9999 sec.     | 350             | Typical value for temperature                                                 |
| Dead band (*)                                                 | db      | 0 999,9 digit   | 1               | Typical value                                                                 |
| Servocontrol running time                                     | tt      | 10 3000 sec.    | 15              | Set servocontrol running time                                                 |
| Switch-on differential (*)                                    | HYS1    | 0,01999 digit   | -5              | Value under setpoint below which the burner switches back on (1N-1P closes)   |
| Switch-off differential 2° stage (*)                          | HYS2    | 0,0 HYS3        | 3               | (enable only with parameter <b>bin1</b> = 4)                                  |
| Upper switch-off differential (*)                             | HYS3    | 0,0 9999 digit  | 5               | Value over setpoint above which the burner switches off (1N-1P opens)         |
| Switch-on differential on cooling controller (*)              | HYS4    | 0,0 9999 digit  | 5               | Do not used (enable only with parameter <b>CACt</b> = 0)                      |
| Switch-off differential 2° stage on cooling controller (*)    | HYS5    | HYS60,0 digit   | 5               | Do not used (enable only with parameters <b>CACt</b> = 0 and <b>bin1</b> = 4) |
| Upper switch-off<br>differential on cooling<br>controller (*) | HYS6    | 0,01999 digit   | 5               | Do not used (enable only with parameter <b>CACt</b> = 0)                      |
| Delay modulation                                              | q       | 0,0 999,9 digit | 0               | Do not alter                                                                  |

<sup>(\*)</sup>Parameters affected by setting of decimal place (ConF > dISP parameter dECP)

### Setting the kind of sensor to be connected to the device:

- push the **Enter** button: on the lower display (green) **Opr** appears. Using the **up and down arrows** find **ConF.** Push **Enter** to confirm.
- Now on the green display the group InP appears. Push Enter and InP1 is displaied. Enter to confirm.
- You are inside InP1; the green display shows Sen1 (sensor type), while the red display shows the chosen sensor code
- Push Enter to enter the Sen1 parameter, then choose the desired sensor using the arrows. Push Enter to confirm and ESC to escape.
- Once selected the sensor, you can modify all the other parameters using up and down arrows according to the tables here below.

### ConF > InP >InP1

| Parameter          | Value                  | Description                                                     |
|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| SEn1               | 1                      | Pt100 3 fili                                                    |
| type of sensor for | 2                      | Pt100 2 fili                                                    |
| analog input 1     | 3                      | Pt1000 3 fili                                                   |
|                    | 4                      | Pt1000 2 fili                                                   |
|                    | 5                      | Ni1000 3 fili                                                   |
|                    | 6                      | Ni1000 2 fili                                                   |
|                    | 7                      | 0 ÷ 135 ohm                                                     |
|                    | 15                     | 0 ÷ 20mA                                                        |
|                    | 16                     | 4 ÷ 20mA                                                        |
|                    | 17                     | 0 ÷ 10V                                                         |
|                    | 18                     | 0 ÷ 5V                                                          |
|                    | 19                     | 1 ÷ 5V                                                          |
| OFF1               |                        | Using the measured value correction (offset), a measured        |
| sensor offset      | -1999 <b>0</b> +9999   | value can be corrected to a certain degree, either up or down   |
| SCL1               |                        | In the case of a measuring transducer with standard signal, the |
| scale low level    |                        | physical signal is assigned a display value here                |
|                    | -1999 <b>0</b> +9999   | (for input ohm, mA, V)                                          |
| SCH1               |                        | In the case of a measuring transducer with standard signal, the |
| scale high level   |                        | physical signal is assigned a display value here                |
|                    | -1999 <b>100</b> +9999 | (for input ohm, mA, V)                                          |
| dF1                |                        | Is used to adapt the digital 2nd order input filter             |
| digital filter     | 0 <b>0,6</b> 100       | (time in s; 0 s = filter off)                                   |
| Unit               | 1                      | 1 = degrees Celsius                                             |
| temperature unit   | 2                      | 2 = degrees Fahrenheit                                          |

(**bold** = factory settings)

### Remark:

RWF50.2 e RWF50.3 cannot be connected to thermocouples.

If thermocouples have to be connected, convert the signal to a 4-20 mA one and set the RWF accordingly.

### ConF > Cntr

| Parameter              | Value                  | Description                                                       |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CtYP                   | 1                      | 1 = 3-position controller (open-stop-close only RWF50.2)          |
| controller type        | 2                      | 2 = continuative action controller (only RWF50.3)                 |
| CACt                   | 1                      | 1 = heating controller                                            |
| control action         | 0                      | 0 = cooling controller                                            |
| SPL                    |                        |                                                                   |
| least value of the     |                        | set-point limitation prevents entry of values outside the defined |
| set-point range        | -1999 <b>0</b> +9999   | range                                                             |
| SPH                    |                        |                                                                   |
| maximum value of the   |                        | set-point limitation prevents entry of values outside the defined |
| set-point range        | -1999 <b>100</b> +9999 | range                                                             |
| oLLo                   |                        |                                                                   |
| set-point limitation   |                        |                                                                   |
| start, operation limit |                        |                                                                   |
| low                    | <b>-1999</b> +9999     | lower working range limit                                         |
| oLHi                   |                        |                                                                   |
| set-point limitation   |                        |                                                                   |
| end, operation limit   |                        |                                                                   |
| high                   | -1999 <b>+9999</b>     | upper working range limit                                         |

(**bold** = factory settings)

### ConF > rAFC

Activation boiler shock termic protetion: RWF50.. can activate the thermal shock protection only on sites where the set-point is lower than 250°C and according to rAL parameter. **Parameter** Value Description FnCT Choose type of range degrees/time function 0 = deactivated 0 1 = Kelvin degrees/minute 1 2 2 = Kelvin degrees/hour rASL Slope of thermal shock protection (only with functions 1 and 2) ramp rate **0,0** ... 999,9 toLP width of tolerance band (in K) about the set-point 0 = tolerance band inactive tolerance band ramp 0...9999 40 7866d16/0911 t Ramp limit. When this value is lower than the temperature setrAL ramp limit point, the RWF controls the output increasing the temp set 0...250 point step by step according to rASL. If this is over the temp set point, the control is performed in cooling.

(**bold** = factory settings)

ConF > OutP (parameter under group only for RWF50.3)

| Parameter             | Value                  | Description                                                       |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FnCt                  |                        | 1 = analog input 1 doubling with possibility to convert           |
| tipo di controllo     | 1                      | (depending on par <b>SiGn</b> )                                   |
|                       | 4                      | 4 = modulation controller                                         |
| SiGn                  |                        | physical output signal (terminals A+, A-)                         |
| type of output signal | 0                      | 0 = 0÷20mA                                                        |
|                       | 1                      | 1 = 4÷20mA                                                        |
|                       | 2                      | 2 = 0÷10V                                                         |
| rOut                  |                        |                                                                   |
| Value when out of     |                        |                                                                   |
| input range           | <b>0</b> 101           | signal (in percent) when measurement range is crossed             |
| oPnt                  |                        | value range of the output variable is assigned to a physical      |
| zero point            |                        | output signal Per default, the setting corresponds to 0100%       |
|                       |                        | angular positioning for the controller outputs (terminals A+, A-) |
|                       | -1999 <b>0</b> +9999   | (effective only with <b>FnCt</b> = 1)                             |
| End                   |                        | value range of the output variable is assigned to a physical      |
| End value             |                        | output signal Per default, the setting corresponds to 0100%       |
|                       |                        | angular positioning for the controller outputs (terminals A+, A-) |
|                       | -1999 <b>100</b> +9999 | (effective only with <b>FnCt</b> = 1)                             |

(**bold** = factory settings)

## ConF > binF

| Parameter           | Value | Description                                                                  |
|---------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| bin1                |       | 0 = without function                                                         |
| digital inputs      |       | 1 = set-point changeover (SP1 / SP2)                                         |
| (terminals DG - D1) |       | 2 = set-point shift ( <b>Opr</b> > <b>dSP</b> parameter = value of set-point |
|                     | 0     | modify)                                                                      |
|                     | 1     | 4 = changeover of operating mode                                             |
|                     | 2     | open – modulating operation;                                                 |
|                     | 4     | close – 2 stage operation.                                                   |

(**bold** = factory settings)

### ConF > dISP

| Parameter     | Value            | Description                                                 |
|---------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| diSU          |                  | display value for upper display:                            |
| upper display | 0                | 0 = display power-off                                       |
| (red)         | 1                | 1 = analog input value                                      |
|               | 4                | 4 = Controller's angular positioning                        |
|               | 6                | 6 = set-point value                                         |
|               | 7                | 7 = end value with thermal shock protection                 |
| diSL          |                  | display value for lower display:                            |
| lower display | 0                | 0 = display power-off                                       |
| (green)       | 1                | 1 = analog input value                                      |
|               | 4                | 4 = Controller's angular positioning                        |
|               | 6                | 6 = set-point value                                         |
|               | 7                | 7 = end value with thermal shock protection                 |
| tout          |                  | time (s) on completion of which the controller returns      |
| timeout       | 0 <b>180</b> 250 | automatically to the basic display, if no button is pressed |
| dECP          | 0                | 0 = no decimal place                                        |
| decimal point | 1                | 1 = one decimal place                                       |
|               | 2                | 2 = two decimal places                                      |
| CodE          | 0                | 0 = no lockout                                              |
| level lockout | 1                | 1 = configuration level lockout (ConF)                      |
|               | 2                | 2 = Parameter and configuration level lockout (PArA & ConF) |
|               | 3                | 3 = keyboard lockout                                        |

(**bold** = factory settings)

### Manual control:

- in order to manual change the burner load, while firing keep pushing the ESC button for more than 5 s; on the lower green display Hand appears.
- using the **UP** and **DOWN** arrows, the load varies.
- Keep pushing the ESC button for getting the normal operation again.
- NB: every ime the device shuts the burner down (start led switched off contact 1N-1P open), the manual control is not active.

### Device self-setting (auto-tuning):

If the burner in the steady state does not respond properly to heat generator requests, you can activate the Device's self-setting function, which recalculates PID values for its operation, deciding which are most suitable for the specific kind of request



Follow the below instructions:

push the **UP** and **DOWN** arrows for more than 5 s; on the green lower display **TUNE** appears. Now the device pushes the burner to increase and decrease its output. During this time, the device calculates PID parameters (**Pb1**, **dt** and **rt**). After the calculations, the TUNE is automatically deactivated and the device has already stored them. In order to stop the Auto-tuning function while it works, push again the **UP** and **DOWN** arrows for more than 5 s. The calculated PID parameters can be manually modified following the previously described instructions.

7866z04/0911

### Display of software version:

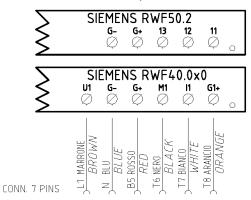


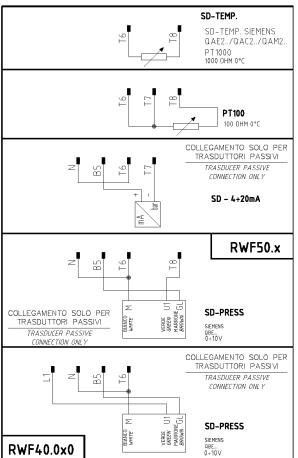
The software version is shown by pushing  $\mathbf{Enter} + \mathbf{UP} \ \mathbf{arrow}$  on the upper display

100020310911

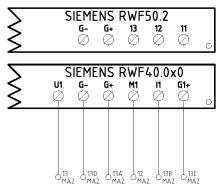
### **Electric connection:**

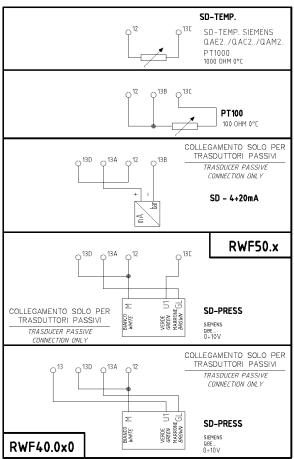
With 7 pins connector version





### With terminals version





### Matches terminals between RWF50.2 and RWF40.0x0

| ka<br>⊙ ∅ | K2 | K3 1N ∅ | SIEMENS<br>1P L1<br>Ø Ø  | S RWF50.2<br>N<br>Ø |    | G-      | G+      | 13 | 12      | 11<br>Ø |
|-----------|----|---------|--------------------------|---------------------|----|---------|---------|----|---------|---------|
| a Ø       | Y1 | Y2 Q13  | SIEMENS<br>Q14 L1<br>Ø Ø | RWF40.0x0           | U1 | G-<br>Ø | G+<br>Ø | M1 | I1<br>Ø | G1+     |

### Parameters summarising for RWF50.2x:

|                         |      |      | Con          | f           |          |             | Conf        |              |       |    |     |       |                  |             |                |
|-------------------------|------|------|--------------|-------------|----------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------|----|-----|-------|------------------|-------------|----------------|
| Navigation menù         |      |      | Inp          |             |          | 0.          | -4          | -I:OD        |       |    |     | _     | 3 A A            |             | 0              |
| Types of probe          | SEn1 | OFF1 | Inp1<br>SCL1 | SCH1        | Unit     | SPL         | ntr<br>SPH  | diSP<br>dECP | Pb. 1 | dt | rt  | tt    | PArA<br>HYS1 (*) | HYS3 (*)    | Opr<br>SP1 (*) |
| Siemens QAE2120         | 6    | 0    | needless     | needless    | 1        | 30          | 95          | 1            | 10    | 80 | 350 | (#)   | -5               | 5           | 80 °C          |
| Siemens QAM2120         | 6    | 0    | needless     | needless    | 1        | 0           | 80          | 1            | 10    |    | 350 | l ` ′ | -2,5             | 2,5         | 40°C           |
| Pt1000 (130°C max.)     | 4    | 0    | needless     | needless    | 1        | 30          | 95          | 1            | 10    | 80 | 350 | (#)   | -5               | 5           | 80°C           |
| Pt1000 (350°C max.)     | 4    | 0    | needless     | needless    | 1        | 0           | 350         | 1            | 10    |    | 350 |       |                  | 10          | 80°C           |
| Pt100 (130°C max.)      | 1    | 0    | needless     | needless    | 1        | 0           | 95          | 1            | 10    | 80 | 350 | (#)   | -5               | 5           | 80°C           |
| Pt100 (350°C max)       | 1    | 0    | needless     | needless    | 1        | 0           | 350         | 1            | 10    | 80 | 350 | (#)   | -5               | 10          | 80°C           |
| Probe 4÷20mA / 0÷1,6bar | 16   | 0    | 0            | 160         | needless | 0           | 160         | 0            | 5     | 20 | 80  | (#)   | 0                | 20          | 100 kPa        |
| Probe 4÷20mA / 0÷3bar   | 16   | 0    | 0            | 300         | needless | 0           | 300         | 0            | 5     | 20 | 80  | (#)   | 0                | 20          | 200 kPa        |
| Probe 4÷20mA / 0÷10bar  | 16   | 0    | 0            | 1000        | needless | 0           | 1000        | 0            | 5     | 20 | 80  | (#)   | 0                | 50          | 600 kPa        |
| Probe 4÷20mA / 0÷16bar  | 16   | 0    | 0            | 1600        | needless | 0           | 1600        | 0            | 5     | 20 | 80  | (#)   | 0                | 80          | 600 kPa        |
| Probe 4÷20mA / 0÷25bar  | 16   | 0    | 0            | 2500        | needless | 0           | 2500        | 0            | 5     | 20 | 80  | (#)   | 0                | 125         | 600 kPa        |
| Probe 4÷20mA / 0÷40bar  | 16   | 0    | 0            | 4000        | needless | 0           | 4000        | 0            | 5     | 20 | 80  | (#)   | 0                | 200         | 600 kPa        |
| Siemens QBE2002 P4      | 17   | 0    | 0            | 400         | needless | 0           | 400         | 0            | 5     | 20 | 80  | (#)   | 0                | 20          | 200 kPa        |
| Siemens QBE2002 P10     | 17   | 0    | 0            | 1000        | needless | 0           | 1000        | 0            | 5     | 20 | 80  | (#)   | 0                | 50          | 600 kPa        |
| Siemens QBE2002 P16     | 17   | 0    | 0            | 1600        | needless | 0           | 1600        | 0            | 5     | 20 | 80  | (#)   | 0                | 80          | 600 kPa        |
| Siemens QBE2002 P25     | 17   | 0    | 0            | 2500        | needless | 0           | 2500        | 0            | 5     | 20 | 80  | (#)   | 0                | 125         | 600 kPa        |
| Siemens QBE2002 P40     | 17   | 0    | 0            | 4000        | needless | 0           | 4000        | 0            | 5     | 20 | 80  | (#)   | 0                | 200         | 600 kPa        |
| Segnale 0÷10V           | 17   | 0    | to be fixed  | to be fixed | needless | to be fixed | to be fixed | to be fixed  | 5     | 20 | 80  | (#)   | to be fixed      | to be fixed | to be fixed    |
| Segnale 4÷20mA          | 16   | 0    | to be fixed  | to be fixed | needless | to be fixed | to be fixed | to be fixed  | 5     | 20 | 80  | (#)   | to be fixed      | to be fixed | to be fixed    |

### NOTE:

SQL33; STM30; SQM40; SQM50; SQM54 = **30** (secondi) - STA12B3.41; SQN30.251; SQN72.4A4A20 = **12** (secondi)

(\*)These values are factory set - values <u>must be</u> set during operation at the plant based on the real working temperature/pressure value.

WARNING: With pressure probes the parameters SP1, SCH, SCL, HYS1, HYS3 must be selected, and visualized in kPa (kilo Pascal). (1bar = 100.000Pa = 100kPa)

<sup>(#)</sup> tt – servo control run time

### **APPENDIX: PROBES CONNECTION**

To assure the utmost comfort, the control system needs reliable information, which can be obtained provided the sensors have been installed correctly. Sensors measure and transmit all variations encountered at their location.

Measurement is taken based on design features (time constant) and according to specific operating conditions. With wiring run in raceways, the sheath (or pipe) containing the wires must be plugged at the sensor's terminal board so that currents of air cannot affect the sensor's measurements.

### Ambient probes (or ambient thermostats)

### Installation

The sensors (or room thermostats) must be located in reference rooms in a position where they can take real temperature measurements without being affected by foreign factors.



### It's good to be admired ...even better to be effective

Heating systems: the room sensor must not be installed in rooms with heating units complete with thermostatic valves. Avoid all sources of heat foreign to the system.

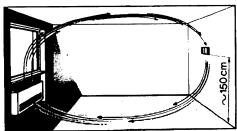






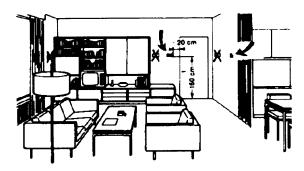
### Location

On an inner wall on the other side of the room to heating unitsheight above floor 1.5 m, at least 1.5 m away from external sources of heat (or cold).



### Installation position to be avoided

near shelving or alcoves and recesses, near doors or win-dows, inside outer walls exposed to solar radiation or currents of cold air, on inner walls with heating system pipes, domestic hot water pipes, or cooling system pipes running through them.



### Outside probes (weather)

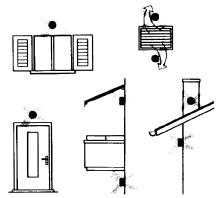
### Installation

In heating or air-conditioning systems featuring adjustment in response to outside temperature, the sensor's positioning is of paramount importance.



**General rule:** on the outer wall of the building where the living rooms are, never on the south-facing wall or in a position where they will be affected by morning sun. If in any doubt, place them on the north or north-east façade.

### Positions to be avoided



Avoid installing near windows, vents, outside the boiler room, on chimney breasts or where they are protected by balconies, cantilever roofs

The sensor must not be painted (measurement error).

### **Duct or pipe sensors**

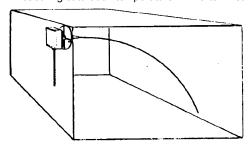
### Installing temperature sensors

For measuring outlet air:

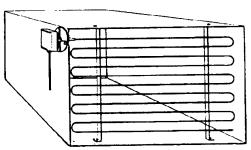
- after delivery fan or
- after coil to be controlled, at a distance of at least 0,5 m

For measuring room temperature:

 before return air intake fan and near room's return airintake. For measuring saturation temperature: after mist eliminator.



Bend 0.4m sensor by hand (never use tools) as illustrated.



Use whole cross-section of duct, min. distance from walls 50 mm, radius of curvature 10 mm for 2m or 6m sensors.

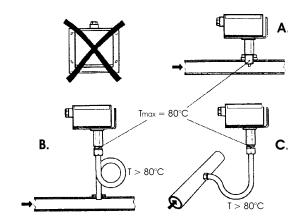
### Installing combined humidity sensors

As max. humidity limit sensor on outlet (steam humidifiers).



### Installing pressure sensors

- A installation on ducts carrying fluids at max. temperature 80°C
- B installation on ducts at temperature over 80°C and for refrigerants
- C installation on ducts at high temperatures:
  - increase length of siphon
  - place sensor at side to prevent it being hit by hot air coming from the pipe.



### Installing differential pressure sensors for water

- Installation with casing facing down not allowed.-With temperature over 80°C, siphons are needed.
- To avoid damaging the sensor, you must comply with the following instructions

### when installing:

- make sure pressure difference is not greater than thevalue permitted by the sensor
- when there are high static pressures, make sure you insert shutoff valves A-B-C.

### **Putting into operation**

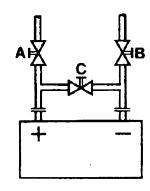
Start disable

1=open C1=open C

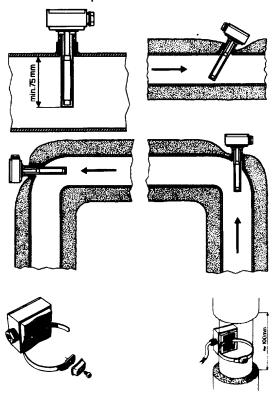
2=open A2=close B

3=open B3=close A

4= close C



### Immersion or strap-on sensors



Placing the probes (QAD22.../QAE21.../QAP21.../RCA...)

### Immersion probes installation

Sensors must be installed on the stretch of pipe in which fluid circulates all the time.

The rigid stem (sensing element doing the measuring) must be inserted by at least 75mm and must face the direction of flow.

Recommended locations: on a bend or on a straight stretch of pipe but tilted by 45° and against the flow of fluid.

Protect them to prevent water from infiltrating (dripping gates, condensation from pipes etc.)

### Installing QAD2.. strap-on sensors

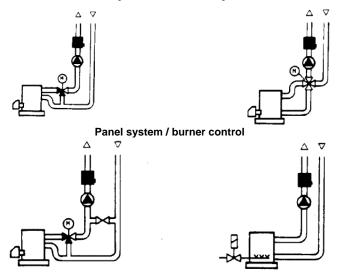
Make sure fluid is circulating in the chosen location.

Eliminate insulation and paintwork (including rust inhibitor) on a min. 100mm length of pipe.

Sensors come with straps for pipes up to 100 mm in diameter

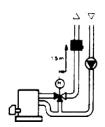
### With pumps on outlet

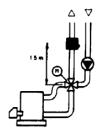
### with 3 ways valves / with 4 ways valves



With pumps on return

with 3 ways valves / with 4 ways valves





# Strap-on or immersion sensors? QAD2.. strap-on sensors

### Advantages:

- 10 sec. time constant
- Installed with system running (no plumbing work)
- Installation can be changed easily if it proves incorrect.

### Limits:

- Suitable for pipe diameters max. 100 mm
- Can be affected by currents of air etc.

### QAE2... immersion sensors

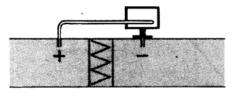
### Advantages:

- Measure "mean" fluid temperature
- No external influence on measurement such as: currents of air, nearby pipes etc.

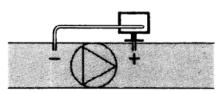
### Limits:

- Time constant with sheath: 20 sec.
- Hard to change installation position if it proves incorrect.

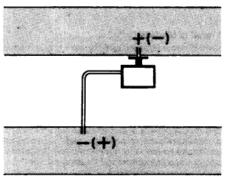
### Installing differential pressure probes for air



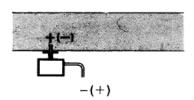
A - Control a filter (clogging)



B - Control a fan (upstream/downstream)



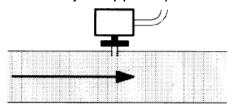
C - Measurement of difference in pressure between two ducts



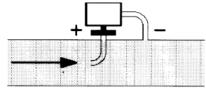
D - Measurement of difference in pressure between two rooms or of inside of duct and outside

### **Basic principles**

# Measuring static pressure(i.e. pressure exerted by air on pipe walls)



### Measuring dinamic pressure



$$Pd = \frac{y \vartheta^2}{2g}$$

### Key

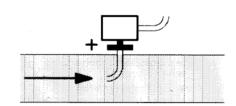
y Kg/m<sup>3</sup>, specific weight of air

m/s, air speed

g 9.81 m/s<sup>2</sup> gravity acceleration

Pd mm C.A., dynamic pressure

### Measuring total pressure



## Spare parts

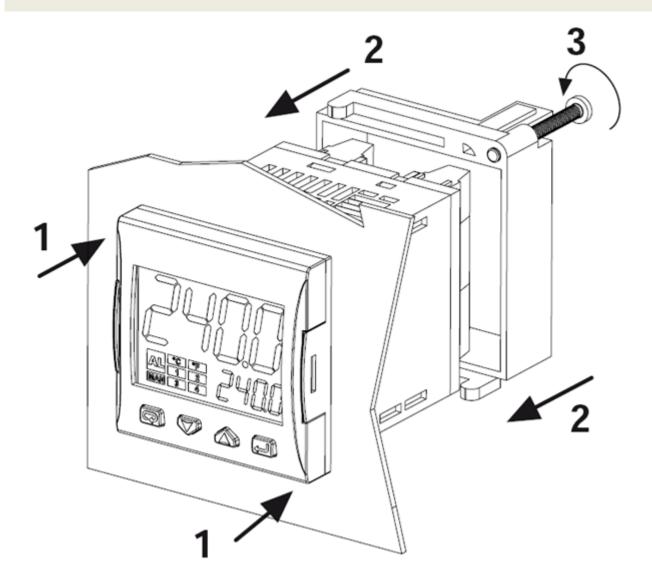
| Description                                                          | Code    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Modulator RWF50.2 (uscita a 3 punti - apri, fermo, chiudi)           | 2570148 |
| Modulator RWF50.3 (uscita continua 0÷20mA, 4÷20mA, 0÷10V)            | 2570149 |
| Temperature probe Siemens QAE2120.010A (30÷130°C)                    | 2560101 |
| Temperature probe Siemens QAM2120.040 (-15÷+50°C)                    | 2560135 |
| Thermoresistor Pt1000 ø6mm L100mm (30÷130°C)                         | 2560188 |
| Thermoresistor Pt1000 ø10mm L200mm (0÷350°C)                         | 2560103 |
| Thermoresistor Pt100 ø10mm L200mm (0÷350°C)                          | 2560145 |
| Thermoresistor Pt100 ø8mm L85mm (0÷120°C)                            | 25601C3 |
| Pressure probe Siemens QBE2 P4 (0÷4bar)                              | 2560159 |
| Pressure probe Siemens QBE2 P10 (0÷10bar / signal 0÷10V)             | 2560160 |
| Pressure probe Siemens QBE2 P16 (0÷16bar / signal 0÷10V)             | 2560167 |
| Pressure probe Siemens QBE2 P25 (0÷25bar / signal 0÷10V)             | 2560161 |
| Pressure probe Siemens QBE2 P40 (0÷40bar / signal 0÷10V)             | 2560162 |
| Pressure probe Danfoss MBS 3200 P 1,6 (0÷1,6bar / signal 4÷20mA)     | 2560189 |
| Pressure probe Danfoss MBS 3200 P 10 (0÷10bar / signal 4÷20mA)       | 2560190 |
| Pressure probe Danfoss MBS 3200 P 16 (0÷16bar / signal 4÷20mA)       | 2560191 |
| Pressure probe Danfoss MBS 3200 P 25 (0÷25bar / signal 4÷20mA)       | 2560192 |
| Pressure probe Danfoss MBS 3200 P 40 (0÷40bar / signal 4÷20mA)       | 2560193 |
| Pressure probe Siemens 7MF1565-3BB00-1AA1 (0÷1,6bar / signal 4÷20mA) | 25601A3 |
| Pressure probe Siemens 7MF1565-3CA00-1AA1 (0÷10bar / signal 4÷20mA)  | 25601A4 |
| Sonda di pressione Siemens 7MF1565-3CB00-1AA1 (0÷16bar / signal      | 25601A5 |
| Pressure probe Siemens 7MF1565-3CD00-1AA1 (0÷25bar / signal 4÷20mA)  | 25601A6 |
| Pressure probe Siemens 7MF1565-3CE00-1AA1 (0÷40bar / signal 4÷20mA)  | 25601A7 |
| Pressure probe Gefran E3E B1V6 MV (0÷1,6bar / segnale 4÷20mA)        | 25601C4 |
| Pressure probe Danfoss E3E B01D MV (0÷10bar / segnale 4÷20mA)        | 25601C5 |
| Pressure probe Danfoss E3E B16U MV (0÷16bar / segnale 4÷20mA)        | 25601C6 |
| Pressure probe Danfoss E3E B25U MV (0÷25bar / segnale 4÷20mA)        | 25601C7 |
| Pressure probe Danfoss E3E B04D MV (0÷40bar / segnale 4÷20mA))       | 25601C8 |



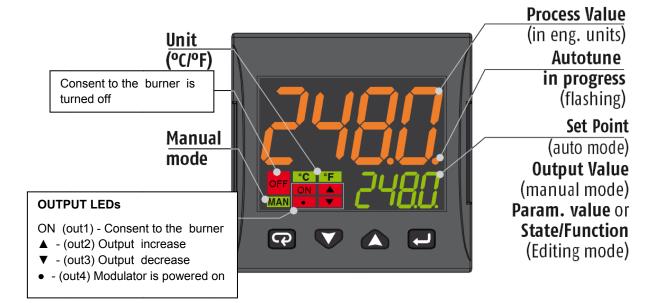
# **KM3 Modulator**

**USER MANUAL** 

# **MOUNTING**

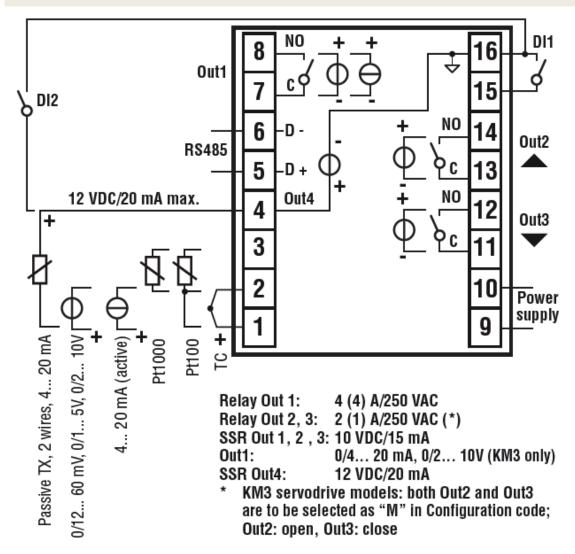


### **DISPLAY AND KEYS**



|     | Operator Mode                     | Editing Mode           |
|-----|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
|     | Access to:                        | Confirm and go to      |
|     | - Operator Commands               | Next parameter         |
|     | (Timer, Setpoint selection)       |                        |
|     | - Parameters                      |                        |
|     | - Configuration                   |                        |
|     | Access to:                        | Increase the displayed |
|     | - Operator additional information | value or select the    |
|     | (Output value, running time)      | next element of the    |
|     |                                   | parameters list        |
|     | Access to:                        | Decrease the displayed |
|     | - Set Point                       | value or select the    |
|     |                                   | previous element       |
| (P) | Programmable key:                 | Exit from Operator     |
| 74  | Start the programmed function     | commands/Parameter     |
|     | (Autotune, Auto/Man, Timer)       | setting/Configuration  |

### **CONNECTIONS DIAGRAM**



### Probe connection:

- PT1000/NTC/PTC: between terminal 3 and 2
- PT 100: between terminal 3 and 2 with terminal 1
- Passive pressure probe 0/4-20 mA: between terminal 4 (+) e 1 (-)
   Note: out4 must be activated (IO4F must be setted to ON)
- Powered pressure probe 0/4-20 mA between terminal 4 (power supply), 2 (negative) e 1 (positive)
   Note: set IO4F to ON to activate Out4

### Power supply connection:

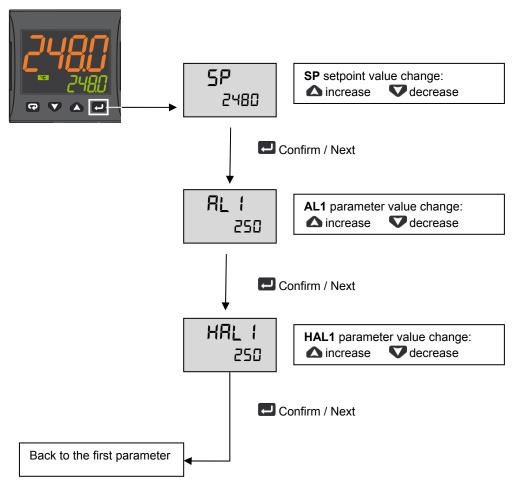
- Neutral wire: terminal 9
- **Phase:** terminal 10 (100...240 Vac)
- Close terminals 15-16 to switch to the set point 2

### Output connection:

- Channel 1: terminal 7 and 8 (burner on off)
- Channel 2: terminal 11 and 12 (servomotor opens)
- Channel 3: terminal 13 and 14 (servomotor closes)

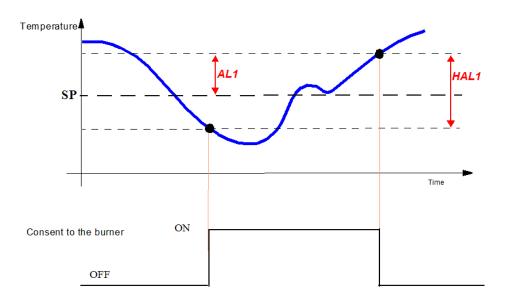
# **SETPOINT AND HYSTERESIS CONFIGURATION (SP, AL1, HAL1 parameters)**

Push the button to enter into the setpoint configuration:



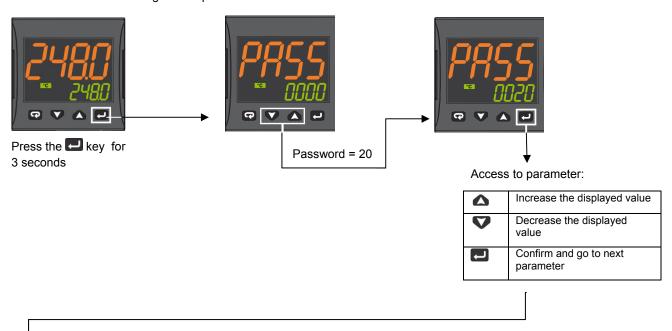
To return to normal mode, press the 🖸 key for 3 seconds or wait the 10s timeout

### Operation example



### LIMITED ACCESS LEVEL

Proceed as follows to change some parameters that are not visible in standard user mode:



| Param | Description                       | Values                                                                                                                  | Default              |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| SEnS  | Input type                        | Pt1 = RTD Pt100 Pt10 = RTD Pt1000 0.20 = 020mA 4.20 = 420mA Pressure probe 0.10 = 010V 2.10 = 210V crAL= Thermocouple K | Depends on the probe |
| SP    | Set point 1                       | SPLL SPLH                                                                                                               |                      |
| AL1   | AL1 threshold                     | AL1L AL1H (E.U.)                                                                                                        |                      |
| HAL1  | AL1 hysteresis                    | 1 9999 (E.U.)                                                                                                           |                      |
| Pb    | Proportional band                 | 1 9999 (E.U.)                                                                                                           |                      |
| ti    | Integral time                     | 0 (oFF) 9999 (s)                                                                                                        |                      |
| td    | Derivative time                   | 0 (oFF) 9999 (s)                                                                                                        | See page 7           |
| Str.t | Servomotor stroke time            | 51000 seconds                                                                                                           |                      |
| db.S  | Servomotor dead band              | 0100%                                                                                                                   |                      |
| SPLL  | Minimum set point value           | -1999 SPHL                                                                                                              |                      |
| SPHL  | Maximum set point value           | SPLL 9999                                                                                                               |                      |
| dp    | Decimal point position            | 0 3                                                                                                                     |                      |
| SP 2  | Set point 2                       | SPLLSPLH                                                                                                                | 60                   |
| A.SP  | Selection of the active set point | "SP" " nSP"                                                                                                             | SP                   |

To exit the parameter setting procedure press the **w** key (for 3 s) or wait until the timeout expiration (about 30 seconds)

# Probe parameters configuration MODULATORE ASCON KM3

| Parameter Group                         | lin    |     |       |          |      |               | AL1          |               | JĒG      |             |             |       |      | S    |      |             |
|-----------------------------------------|--------|-----|-------|----------|------|---------------|--------------|---------------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------|------|------|------|-------------|
| Parameter                               | Sens   | dp  | SSC   | FSc      | unit | 104.F<br>(**) | AL1<br>(***) | HAL1<br>(***) | Pb (***) | ti<br>(***) | td<br>(***) | Str.t | db.S | SPLL | SPHL | SP<br>(***) |
| Probes                                  |        | Dec | Scale | Scale    |      |               | Off          | On            | ٥        |             | ō           | servo | Band | SP   | SP   | Set         |
| Pt1000 (130°C max)                      | Pt10   | -   |       | <u> </u> | ပ    | o             | 2            | 10            | 19       | 350         | -           | *     | 5    | 30   | 95   | 80          |
| Pt1000 ( 350°C max)                     | PT10   | _   |       |          | ပွ   | on            | 10           | 10            | 10       | 350         | _           | *     | 2    | 0    | 350  | 80          |
| Pt100 (130°C max)                       | PT1    | 1   |       |          | ၁့   | on            | 2            | 10            | 10       | 350         | 1           | *     | 5    | 0    | 92   | 80          |
| Pt100 (350°C max)                       | Pt1    | 1   |       |          | ၁့   | on            | 10           | 10            | 10       | 350         | 1           | *     | 5    | 0    | 350  | 80          |
| Pt100 (0÷100°C 4÷20mA)                  | 4.20   | 1   | 0     | 100      |      | on            | 5            | 10            | 10       | 350         | 1           | *     | 5    | 0    | 92   | 80          |
| Thermocouple K (1200°C max)             | crAL   | 0   |       |          | ၁့   | on            | 20           | 25            | 10       | 350         | 1           | *     | 5    | 0    | 1200 | 80          |
| Thermocouple J (1000°C max)             | l<br>J | 0   |       |          | ၁့   | on            | 20           | 25            | 10       | 350         | 1           | *     | 5    | 0    | 1000 | 80          |
| 4-20mA / 0-1,6barPressure probe         | 4.20   | 0   | 0     | 160      |      | on            | 20           | 20            | 2        | 120         | 1           | *     | 5    | 0    | 160  | 100         |
| 4-20mA / 0-10bar Pressure probe         | 4.20   | 0   | 0     | 1000     |      | on            | 20           | 50            | 5        | 120         | 1           | *     | 5    | 0    | 1000 | 009         |
| 4-20mA / 0-16bar Pressure probe         | 4.20   | 0   | 0     | 1600     |      | on            | 80           | 80            | 2        | 120         | 1           | *     | 5    | 0    | 1600 | 009         |
| 4-20mA / 0-25bar Pressure probe         | 4.20   | 0   | 0     | 2500     |      | on            | 125          | 125           | 2        | 120         | 1           | *     | 5    | 0    | 2500 | 009         |
| 4-20mA / 0-40bar Pressure probe         | 4.20   | 0   | 0     | 4000     |      | on            | 200          | 200           | 2        | 120         | 1           | *     | 5    | 0    | 4000 | 009         |
| QBE2002 / 0-25bar Pressure probe   0.10 | 0.10   | 0   | 0     | 2500     |      | 0n            | 125          | 125           | 2        | 120         | _           | *     | 5    | 0    | 2500 | 009         |

.0+0

(\*) Str.t - Servomotor stroke time SQL33; STM30; SQM10; SQM40; SQM50; SQM54 = 30 (Seconds)

STA12B3.41; SQN30.251; SQN72.4A4A20 = 12 (Seconds)

(\*\*) Out 4 ... on Display led °4 must be switched on, otherwise change the io4.F parameter value from "on" to "out4", confirm the value, quit the configuration mode then change again the io4.F parameter value from "out4" to "on".

(\*\*\*) Factory settings. These values must be adapted to machine conditions

N.B. For pressure probe, SP, SPHL, SPLL parameters values are expressed in Kpa (1 bar = 100 Kpa).

### CONFIGURATION

### How to access configuration level

The configuration parameters are collected in various groups. Every group defines all parameters related with a specific function (e.g.: control, alarms, output functions).

- 1. Push the Dutton for more than 5 seconds. The upper display will show PASS while the lower display will show 0.
- Using  $\triangle$  and  $\nabla$  buttons set the programmed password. According to the entered password, it is possible to see a part of the parameters listed in the "configuration parameters" section.
  - a. Enter "30" as password to view all the configuration parameters
  - b. Enter "20" as password to view the parameters of the "limited access level". At this point, only the parameters with attribute Liv = A or Liv = O will be editable.

    Leave the password blank to edit "user level" parameters, that are identified by attribute Liv = O
- 3. Push the Dutton. If the password is correct the display will show the acronym of the first parameter group preceded by the symbol: J. In other words the upper display will show: Input parameters).

The instrument is in configuration mode. To press  $\square$  for more than 5 seconds, the instrument will return to the "standard display.

### Keyboard functions during parameter changing:

|              | Operator Mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ( <b>1</b> ) | When the upper display is showing a group and the lower display is blank, this key allows to enter in the selected group. When the upper display is showing a parameter and the lower display is showing its value, this key allows to store the selected value for the current parameter and access the next parameter within the same group. |
|              | 0 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|              | Allows to increase the value of the selected parameter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| lacksquare   | Allows to decrease the value of the selected parameter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| (P)          | Short presses allow you to exit the current group of parameters and select a new group. A long press terminates the configuration procedure (the instrument returns to the normal display).                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>⊕</b> ++  | These two keys allow to return to the previous group. Proceed as follows:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|              | Push the Dutton and maintaining the pressure, then push the D; release both the buttons.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

### **Configuration Parameters**

| inP GROUP - input confiuration |    |       |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                         |                            |
|--------------------------------|----|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Liv                            | N° | Param | Description                                                                                                           | Values                                                                                                                  | Default                    |
| A                              | 1  | SEnS  | Input type                                                                                                            | Pt1 = RTD Pt100 Pt10 = RTD Pt1000 0.20 = 020mA 4.20 = 420mA Pressure probe 0.10 = 010V 2.10 = 210V crAL= Thermocouple K | Depends<br>on the<br>probe |
| Α                              | 2  | dp    | Decimal point position                                                                                                | 0 3                                                                                                                     | See page<br>7              |
| Α                              | 3  | SSc   | Initial scale read-out for linear inputs (available only if SEnS parameter is not equal to Pt1, Pt10, crAL values)    | -1999 9999                                                                                                              | 0                          |
| С                              | 4  | FSc   | Full scale read-out for linear input inputs (available only if SEnS parameter is not equal to Pt1, Pt10, crAL values) | -1999 9999                                                                                                              | Depends on the probe       |
| С                              | 5  | unit  | Unit of measure (present only in the case of temperature probe)                                                       | °C/°F                                                                                                                   | °C                         |
| С                              | 6  | Fil   | Digital filter on the measured value                                                                                  | 0 (= OFF) 20.0 s                                                                                                        | 1.0                        |
| С                              | 7  | inE   | Selection of the Sensor Out of Range type that will enable the safety output value                                    | or = Over range<br>ou = Under range<br>our = over e under range                                                         | or                         |

| С | 8  | oPE   | Safety output value                            | -100 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0  |
|---|----|-------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| С | 9  | io4.F | I/O4 function selection                        | on = Out4 will be ever ON (used as a transmitter power supply) ,out4 = Uscita 4 (Used as digital output 4), dG2c = Digital input 2 for contact closure, dG2U = Digital input 2 driven by 12 24 VDC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | on |
| С | 10 | diF1  | Digital input 1 function                       | oFF = Not used, 1 = Alarm reset, 2 = Alarm acknowledge (ACK), 3 = Hold of the measured value, 4 = Stand by mode, 5 = Manual mode, 6 = HEAt with SP1 and CooL with SP2, 7 = Timer RUN/Hold/Reset, 8 = Timer Run, 9 = Timer Reset, 10 = Timer Run/Hold, 11 = Timer Run/Reset with lock, 13 = Program Start, 14 = Program Reset, 15 = Program Hold, 16 = Program Run/Hold, 17 = Program Run/Hold, 18 = Sequential SP selection, 19 = SP1 - SP2 selection, 20 = SP1 SP4 binary selection, 21 = Digital inputs in parallel | 19 |
| С | 12 | di.A  | Digital Inputs Action (DI2 only if configured) | 0 = DI1 direct action, DI2 direct action 1 = DI1 reverse action, DI2 direct action 2 = DI1 direct action, DI2 reverse action 3 = DI1 reverse action, DI2 reverse action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0  |

| Out | Out GROUP- Output parameters |       |                                                  |                                                                                                             |         |  |  |
|-----|------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--|--|
| Liv | N°                           | Param | Description                                      | Values                                                                                                      | Default |  |  |
| С   | 14                           | o1F   | Out 1 function                                   | AL = Alarm output                                                                                           | AL      |  |  |
| С   | 15                           | o1AL  | Initial scale value of the analog retransmission | -1999 Ao1H                                                                                                  | 1       |  |  |
| С   | 18                           | o1Ac  | Out 1 action                                     | dir = Direct action rEU = Reverse action dir.r = Direct with reversed LED ReU.r = Reverse with reversed LED | rEUr.r  |  |  |
| С   | 19                           | o2F   | Out 2 function                                   | H.rEG = Heating output                                                                                      | H.rEG   |  |  |
| С   | 21                           | o2Ac  | Out 2 action                                     | dir = Direct action rEU = Reverse action dir.r = Direct with reversed LED ReU.r = Reverse with reversed LED | dir     |  |  |
| С   | 22                           | o3F   | Out 3 function                                   | H.rEG = Heating output                                                                                      | H.rEG   |  |  |
| С   | 24                           | o3Ac  | Out 3 action                                     | dir = Direct action rEU = Reverse action dir.r = Direct with reversed LED ReU.r = Reverse with reversed LED | dir     |  |  |

| AL1 | AL1 GROUP - Alarm 1 parameters |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                       |         |  |  |
|-----|--------------------------------|-------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--|--|
| Liv | N°                             | Param | Descrizione      | Values                                                                                                                                                                | Default |  |  |
| С   | 28                             | AL1t  | Tipo allarme AL1 | nonE = Alarm not used LoAb = Absolute low alarm HiAb = Absolute high alarm LHAo = Windows alarm in alarm outside the windows LHAI = Windows alarm in alarm inside the | HidE    |  |  |

|   |    |      |                                                                                                                | windows SE.br = Sensor Break LodE = Deviation low alarm (relative) HidE = Deviation high alarm (relative) LHdo = Relative band alarm in alarm out of the band LHdi = Relative band alarm in alarm inside the band |               |
|---|----|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| С | 29 | Ab1  | Alarm 1 function                                                                                               | 0 15 +1 = Not active at power up +2 = Latched alarm (manual reset) +4 = Acknowledgeable alarm +8 = Relative alarm not active at set point change                                                                  | 0             |
| С | 30 | AL1L | For High and low alarms, it is the low limit of the AL1 threshold; For band alarm, it is low alarm threshold   | -1999 AL1H (E.U.)                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -199.9        |
| С | 31 | AL1H | For High and low alarms, it is the high limit of the AL1 threshold; For band alarm, it is high alarm threshold | AL1L 9999 (E.U.)                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 999.9         |
| 0 | 32 | AL1  | AL1 threshold                                                                                                  | AL1L AL1H (E.U.)                                                                                                                                                                                                  | See<br>page 7 |
| 0 | 33 | HAL1 | AL1 hysteresis                                                                                                 | 1 9999 (E.U.)                                                                                                                                                                                                     | See<br>page 7 |
| С | 34 | AL1d | AL1 delay                                                                                                      | 0 (oFF) 9999 (s)                                                                                                                                                                                                  | oFF           |
| С | 35 | AL1o | Alarm 1 enabling during Stand-by mode and out of range conditions                                              | 0 = Alarm 1 disabled during Stand by and out of range 1 = Alarm 1 enabled in stand by mode 2 = Alarm 1 enabled in out of range condition 3 = Alarm 1 enabled in stand by mode and in overrange condition          | 1             |

| Liv | N° | Param | Description                                                       | Values                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Default |
|-----|----|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| С   | 36 | AL2t  | Alarm 2 type                                                      | nonE = Alarm not used LoAb = Absolute low alarm HiAb = Absolute high alarm LHAo = Windows alarm in alarm outside the windows LHAI = Windows alarm in alarm inside the windows SE.br = Sensor Break LodE = Deviation low alarm (relative) HidE = Deviation high alarm (relative) LHdo = Relative band alarm in alarm out of the band LHdi = Relative band alarm in alarm inside the band | SE.br   |
| С   | 37 | Ab2   | Alarm 2 function                                                  | 0 15 +1 = Not active at power up +2 = Latched alarm (manual reset) +4 = Acknowledgeable alarm +8 = Relative alarm not active at set point change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0       |
| С   | 42 | AL2d  | AL2 hysteresis                                                    | 0 (oFF) 9999 (s)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | oFF     |
| С   | 43 | AL2o  | Alarm 2 enabling during Stand-by mode and out of range conditions | 0 = Alarm 2 disabled during Stand by and out of range 1 = Alarm 2 enabled in stand by mode 2 = Alarm 2 enabled in out of range condition 3 = Alarm 2 enabled in stand by mode and in overrange condition                                                                                                                                                                                | 0       |

| Liv N° | Param | Description  | Values                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Default |
|--------|-------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 44     | AL3t  | Alarm 3 type | nonE = Alarm not used LoAb = Absolute low alarm HiAb = Absolute high alarm LHAo = Windows alarm in alarm outside the windows LHAI = Windows alarm in alarm inside the windows SE.br = Sensor Break LodE = Deviation low alarm (relative) HidE = Deviation high alarm (relative) LHdo = Relative band alarm in alarm out of the band LHdi = Relative band alarm in alarm inside the band | nonE    |

| LbA | LbA Group - Loop break alarm |       |             |                       |         |  |
|-----|------------------------------|-------|-------------|-----------------------|---------|--|
| Liv | N°                           | Param | Descrizione | Values                | Default |  |
| С   | 52                           | LbAt  | LBA time    | Da 0 (oFF) a 9999 (s) | oFF     |  |

| rEG | EG Group - Control parameters |       |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |         |  |  |
|-----|-------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--|--|
| Liv | N°                            | Param | Description                    | Values                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Default |  |  |
| С   | 56                            | cont  | Control type                   | Pid = PID (heat and/or) On.FA = ON/OFF asymmetric hysteresis On.FS = ON/OFF symmetric hysteresis nr = Heat/Cool ON/OFF control with neutral zone 3Pt = Servomotor control (available only when Output 2 and Output 3 have been ordered as "M")                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 3pt     |  |  |
| С   | 57                            | Auto  | Autotuning selection           | -4 = Oscillating auto-tune with automaticrestart at power up and after all point change -3 = Oscillating auto-tune with manual start -2 = Oscillating -tune with auto-matic start at the first power up only -1 = Oscillating auto-tune with auto-matic restart at every power up 0 = Not used 1 = Fast auto tuning with automatic restart at every power up 2 = Fast auto-tune with automatic start the first power up only 3 = FAST auto-tune with manual start 4 = FAST auto-tune with automatic restart at power up and after set point change 5 = Evo-tune with automatic restart at every power up 6 = Evo-tune with automatic start the first power up only 7 = Evo-tune with manual start 8 = Evo-tune with automatic restart at power up and after a set point change | 7       |  |  |
| С   | 58                            | tunE  | Manual start of the Autotuning | oFF = Not active on = Active                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | oFF     |  |  |

| С | 59 | SELF  | Self tuning enabling             | no = The instrument does not perform the self-<br>tuning<br>YES = The instrument is performing the self-<br>tuning | No            |
|---|----|-------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Α | 62 | Pb    | Proportional band                | 1 9999 (E.U.)                                                                                                      | See<br>page 7 |
| Α | 63 | ti    | Integral time                    | 0 (oFF) 9999 (s)                                                                                                   | See<br>page 7 |
| Α | 64 | td    | Derivative time                  | 0 (oFF) 9999 (s)                                                                                                   | See<br>page 7 |
| С | 65 | Fuoc  | Fuzzy overshoot control          | 0.00 2.00                                                                                                          | 1             |
| С | 69 | rS    | Manual reset (Integral pre-load) | -100.0 +100.0 (%)                                                                                                  | 0.0           |
| Α | 70 | Str.t | Servomotor stroke time           | 51000 seconds                                                                                                      | See<br>page 7 |
| Α | 71 | db.S  | Servomotor dead band             | 0100%                                                                                                              | 5             |
| С | 72 | od    | Delay at power up                | 0.00 (oFF) 99.59 (hh.mm)                                                                                           | oFF           |

| SP  | SP Group - Set point parameters |       |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |               |  |  |
|-----|---------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--|--|
| Liv | N°                              | Param | Description                                            | Values                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Default       |  |  |
| С   | 76                              | nSP   | Number of used set points                              | 1 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2             |  |  |
| Α   | 77                              | SPLL  | Minimum set point value                                | -1999 SPHL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | See<br>page 7 |  |  |
| Α   | 78                              | SPHL  | Maximum set point value                                | SPLL 9999                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | See<br>page 7 |  |  |
| 0   | 79                              | SP    | Set point 1                                            | SPLL SPLH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | See<br>page 7 |  |  |
| С   | 80                              | SP 2  | Set point 2                                            | SPLL SPLH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 60            |  |  |
|     | 83                              | A.SP  | Selection of the active set point                      | "SP" " nSP"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | SP            |  |  |
| С   | 84                              | SP.rt | Remote set point type                                  | RSP = The value coming from serial link is used as remote set point trin = The value will be added to the local set point selected by A.SP and the sum becomes the operative set point PErc = The value will be scaled on the input range and this value will be used as remote SP | trin          |  |  |
| С   | 85                              | SPLr  | Local/remote set point selection                       | Loc = Local<br>rEn = Remote                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Loc           |  |  |
| С   | 86                              | SP.u  | Rate of rise for POSITIVE set point change (ramp UP)   | 0.01 99.99 (inF) Eng. units per minute                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | inF           |  |  |
| С   | 87                              | SP.d  | Rate of rise for NEGATIVE set point change (ramp DOWN) | 0.01 99.99 (inF) Eng. units per minute                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | inF           |  |  |

| PAn | PAn Group - Operator HMI |       |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |         |  |  |
|-----|--------------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--|--|
| Liv | N°                       | Param | Description                                        | Values                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Default |  |  |
| С   | 118                      | PAS2  | Level 2 password (limited access level)            | oFF (Level 2 not protected by password) 1 200                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 20      |  |  |
| С   | 119                      | PAS3  | Level 3 password (complete configuration level)    | 3 300                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 30      |  |  |
| С   | 120                      | PAS4  | Password livello (livello configurazione a codice) | 201 400                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 300     |  |  |
| С   | 121                      | uSrb  | button function during RUN TIME                    | nonE = No function tunE = Auto-tune/self-tune enabling. A single press (longer than 1 second) starts the auto-tune oPLo = Manual mode. The first pressure puts the instrument in manual mode (OPLO) while a second one puts the instrument in Auto mode | tunE    |  |  |

| С | 122 | diSP  | Display management             | AAc = Alarm reset ASi = Alarm acknowledge chSP = Sequential set point selection St.by = Stand by mode. The first press puts the instrument in stand by mode while a second one puts the instrument in Auto mode. Str.t = Timer run/hold/reset P.run = Program run P.rES = Program reset P.r.H.r = Program run/hold/reset Spo = Operative set point | SPo  |
|---|-----|-------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| С | 123 | di.cL | Display colour                 | 0 = The display colour is used to show the actual                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2    |
|   | 123 | di.CL | Display coloui                 | deviation (PV - SP)  1 = Display red (fix)  2 = Display green (fix)  3 = Display orange (fix)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2    |
|   | 125 | diS.t | Display Timeout                | oFF (display always ON)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | oFF  |
| С | 126 | fiLd  | Filter on the displayed value  | 0.1 99.59 (mm.ss)<br>oFF (filter disabled)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | oFF  |
|   | 120 | IILU  | Tiller off the displayed value | From 0.0 (oFF) to 20.0 (E.U.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 011  |
| С | 128 | dSPu  | Instrument status at power ON  | AS.Pr = Starts in the same way it was prior to the power down Auto = Starts in Auto mode oP.0 = Starts in manual mode with a power output equal to zero St.bY = Starts in stand-by mode                                                                                                                                                            | Auto |
| С | 129 | oPr.E | Operative modes enabling       | ALL = All modes will be selectable by the next parameter Au.oP = Auto and manual (OPLO) mode only will be selectable by the next parameter Au.Sb = Auto and Stand-by modes only will be selectable by the next parameter                                                                                                                           | ALL  |
| С | 130 | oPEr  | Operative mode selection       | If oPr.E = ALL: - Auto = Auto mode - oPLo = Manual mode - St.bY = Stand by mode If oPr.E = Au.oP: - Auto = Auto mode - oPLo = Manual mode If oPr.E = Au.Sb: - Auto = Auto mode - St.bY = Stand by mode                                                                                                                                             | Auto |

| Liv | N°  | Param | Description                                         | Values                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Default |
|-----|-----|-------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| С   | 131 | Add   | Instrument address                                  | oFF<br>1 254                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1       |
| С   | 132 | bAud  | baud rate                                           | 1200 = 1200 baud<br>2400 = 2400 baud<br>9600 = 9600 baud<br>19.2 = 19200 baud<br>38.4 = 38400 baud                                                                                                                 | 9600    |
| С   | 133 | trSP  | Selection of the value to be retransmitted (Master) | nonE = Retransmission not used (the instrument is a slave) rSP = The instrument becomes a Master and retransmits the operative set point PErc = The instrument become a Master and it retransmits the power output | nonE    |

| con | con Group - Consumption parameters |       |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |         |
|-----|------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Liv | N°                                 | Param | Description                  | Values                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Default |
| C   | 134                                | Co.tY | Count type                   | oFF = Not used  1 = Instantaneous power (kW)  2 = Power consumption (kW/h)  3 = Energy used during program execution. This measure starts from  zero when a program runs end stops at the end of the program. A  new program execution will reset the value  4 = Total worked days: number of hours the instrument is turned ON divided by 24.  5 = Total worked hours: number of hours the instrument is turned ON.  6 = Total worked days with threshold: number of hours the instrument is turned on divided by 24, the controller is forced in stand-by when  Co.ty value reaches the threshold set in [137] h.Job.  7 = Total worked hours with threshold: number of hours the instrument is turned ON, the controller is forced in stand-by when Co.ty value reaches the threshold set in [137] h.Job.  8 = Totalizer of control relay worked days: number of hours the control relay worked hours: number of hours the control relay worked hours: number of hours the control relay worked hours: number of hours the control relay worked days with threshold: number of hours the control relay worked days with threshold: number of hours the control relay worked hours: number of hours the control relay worked hours with threshold: number of hours the control relay has been in ON condition divided by 24, the controller is forced in stand-by when Co.ty value reaches the threshold set in [137] h.Job.  11 = Totalizer of control relay worked hours with threshold: number of hours the control relay has been in ON condition, the controller is forced in stand-by when Co.ty value reaches the threshold set in [137] h.Job. | off     |
| С   | 138                                | t.Job | Worked time (not resettable) | 0 9999 days                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0       |

| cAL | cAL Group - User calibration group |       |                    |                                                |         |
|-----|------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Liv | N°                                 | Param | Description        | Values                                         | Default |
| С   | 139                                | AL.P  | Adjust Low Point   | From -1999 to (AH.P - 10) in engineering units | 0       |
| С   | 140                                | AL.o  | Adjust Low Offset  | -300 +300 (E.U.)                               | 0       |
| С   | 141                                | AH.P  | Adjust High Point  | From (AL.P + 10) to 9999 engineering units     | 999.9   |
| С   | 142                                | AH.o  | Adjust High Offset | -300 +300                                      | 0       |

### OPERATIVE MODES

When the instrument is powered, it starts immediately to work according to the parameters values loaded in its memory. The instrument behaviour and its performance are governed by the value of the stored parameters.

At power ON the instrument can start in one of the following mode depending on its configuration:

**Automatic Mode** In Automatic mode the instrument drives automatically the control output according to the parameter value set and the set point/measured value.

**Manual Mode** (OPLO): In Manual mode the upper display shows the measured value while the lower display shows the power output The lower display shows the power output [preceded by H (for heating) or C (for cooling)], MAN is lit and the instrument allows you to set manually the control output power. No Automatic action will be made.

**Stand by Mode** (St.bY): In stand-by mode the instrument operates as an indicator. It will show on the upper display the measured value and on the lower display the set point alternately to the "St.bY" messages and forces the control outputs to zero.

We define all the above described conditions as "Standard Display".

As we have seen, it is always possible to modify the value assigned to a parameter independently from the operative modes selected.

### **AUTOMATIC MODE**

Keyboard function when the instrument is in Auto mode:

|                                                                               | Modo Operatore                                                                            |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
|                                                                               | Allows entry into parameter modification procedures                                       |  |  |
| Allows you to start the "Direct set point modification" function (see below). |                                                                                           |  |  |
| V                                                                             | Allows you to display the "additional informations" (see below).                          |  |  |
| P                                                                             | Performs the action programmed by [121] uSrb ( button function during RUN TIME) parameter |  |  |

### **Additional information**

This instrument is able to show you some additional informations that can help you to manage your system. The additional informations are related to how the instrument is programmed, hence in many cases, only part of this information is available.

- 1. When the instrument is showing the "standard display" push button. The lower display will show H or c followed by a number. This value is the current power output applied to the process. The H show you that the action is a Heating action while the "c" show you that the action is a Cooling action
- 2. Push button again. When the programmer is running the lower display will show the segment currently performed and the Event status as shown below:
  - where the first character can be r for a ramp or S for a soak, the next digit show the number of the segment (e.g. S3 means Soak number 3) and the twoless significant digits (LSD) show you the status of the two event (the LSD is the Event 2)..
- 3. Push button again. When the programmer is running the lower display will show the theoretical remaining time to the end of the program preceded by a "P" letter:

P84.3

- 4. Push button again. When the wattmeter function is running the lower display will show U followed by the measured energy..
- 5. Push button. When the "Worked time count" is running the lower display will show "d" for days or "h" for hours followed by the measured time.
- 6. Push button. The instrument returns to the "standard display".

Note: The additional information visualization is subject to a time out. If no button is pressed for more than 10 second the instrument comes automatically back to the Standard display.

### Direct set point modification

This function allows to modify rapidly the set point value selected by [83] A.SP (selection of the active Set point) or to the set point of the segment group (of the programmer) currently in progress.

- 1. Push volution. The upper display shows the acronym of the selected set point (e.g. SP2) and the lower display will show its value.
- 2. By and buttons, assign to this parameter the desired value
- 3. Do not push any button for more than 5 second or push the button. In both cases the instrument memorize the new value and come back to the "standard display".

### Manual mode

This operative mode allows you to deactivate automatic control and manually program the percentage power output to the process. When the instrument is in manual mode, the upper display shows the measured value while the lower display shows the power output [preceded by H (for heating action) or C (for cooling action)] The MAN LED is lit. When manual control is selected, the instrument will start to operate with the same power output as the last one supplied by automatic mode and can be modified using the  $\triangle$  and  $\nabla$  buttons.

In case of ON/OFF control, 0% corresponds to the deactivated output while any value different from 0 corresponds to the activated output. As in the case of visualization, the programmable values range from H100 (100% output power with reverse action) to C100 (100% output power with direct action).

#### Notes:

- During manual mode, the alarms are operative.
- If you set manual modes during program execution, the program will be frozen and it will restart when the instrument will come back to Auto mode.
- If you set manual modes during self-tune execution, the self- tune function will be aborted.
- During manual mode, all functions not related with the control (wattmeter, independent timer, "worked time", etc) continue to operate normally..

### STAND-BY MODE

This operative mode also deactivates the automatic control but forces the control output to zero. In this mode the instrument operates as an indicator. When the instrument is in stand by mode the upper display will show the measured value while the lower display will show alternately the set point and the message "St.bY".

#### Notes:

- During stand by mode, the relative alarms are disabled while the absolute alarms are operative or not according to the ALxo (Alarm x enabling during Stand-by mode) parameter setting.
- If you set stand by mode during program execution, the program will be aborted.
- If you set stand by mode during self-tune execution, the self- tune function will be aborted.
- During stand by mode, all functions not related with the control (wattmeter, independent timer, "worked time", etc) continue to operate normally.
- When the instrument is swapped from stand by to auto modes, the instrument will start automatically the alarm masking, the soft start functions and the auto-tune (if programmed).

# **AUTOTUNE (EVOTUNE)**

Evotune is a fast and fully automatic procedure that can be started in any condition, regardless the deviation from SP. The controller selects automatically the best tune method and computes the optimum PID parameters. To activate Evotune press button for 3 seconds.

### **ERROR MESSAGES**

The upper display shows the OVER-RANGE and UNDERRANGE conditions with the following indications:

Over-range:

Under-range 

U.U.U.

The sensor break will be signalled as an out of range: ----

Note: When an over-range or an under-range is detected, the alarms operate as in presence of the maximum or the minimum measurable value respectively.

To check the out of span Error condition, proceed as follows:

- 1. Check the input signal source and the connecting line.
- 2. Make sure that the input signal is in accordance with the instrument configuration. Otherwise, modify the input configuration.
- 3. If no error is detected, send the instrument to your supplier to be checked.

# List of possible errors

**ErAT** Fast Auto-tune cannot start. The measure value is tooclose to the set point. Push the button in order to delete the error message.

**ouLd** Overload on the out 4. The messages shows that a short circuit is present on the Out 4 when it is used as output or as a transmitter power suply. When the short circuit disappears the output restart to operate..

NoAt Auto-tune not finished within 12 hours.

**ErEP** Possible problem of the instrument memory. The messages disappears automatically. When the error continues, send the instrument to your supplier.

RonE Possible problem of the firmware memory. When this error is detected, send the instrument to your supplier.

Errt Possible problem of the calibration memory. When this error is detected, send the instrument to your supplier.

# **FACTORY RESET**

Sometime, e.g. when you re-configure an instrument previously used for other works or from other people or when you have made too many errors during configuration and you decided to re-configure the instrument, it is possible to restore the factory configuration. This action allows to put the instrument in a defined condition (the same it was at the first power ON).

The default data are those typical values loaded in the instrument prior to ship it from factory. To load the factory default parameter set, proceed as follows:

- 1. Press the button for more than 5 seconds. The upper display will show PASS while the lower display shows 0;
- 2. Using \( \textbf{\Quad} \) and \( \textbf{\Quad} \) buttons set the value -481;
- 3. Push Dutton;
- 4. The instrument will turn OFF all LEDs for a few seconds, then the upper display will show dFLt (default) and then all LEDs are turned ON for 2 seconds. At this point the instrument restarts as for a new power ON.

The procedure is complete.

Note: The complete list of the default parameters is available in Chapter "Configuration".

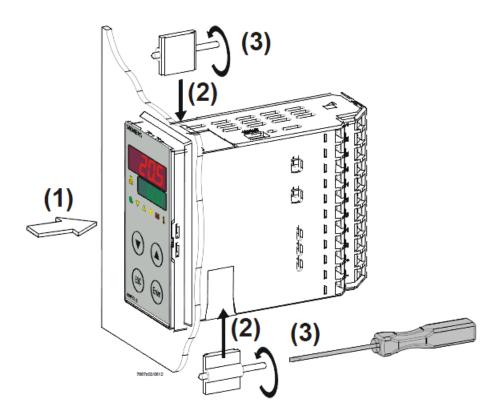
# **RWF55.5X & RWF55.6X**



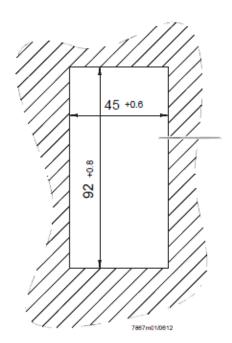
User manual

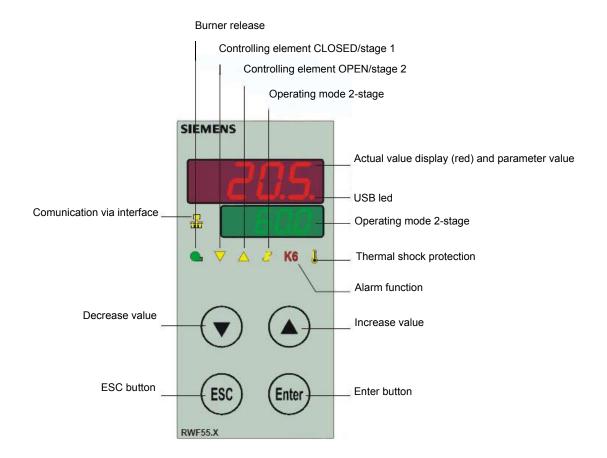
# **DEVICE INSTALLATION**

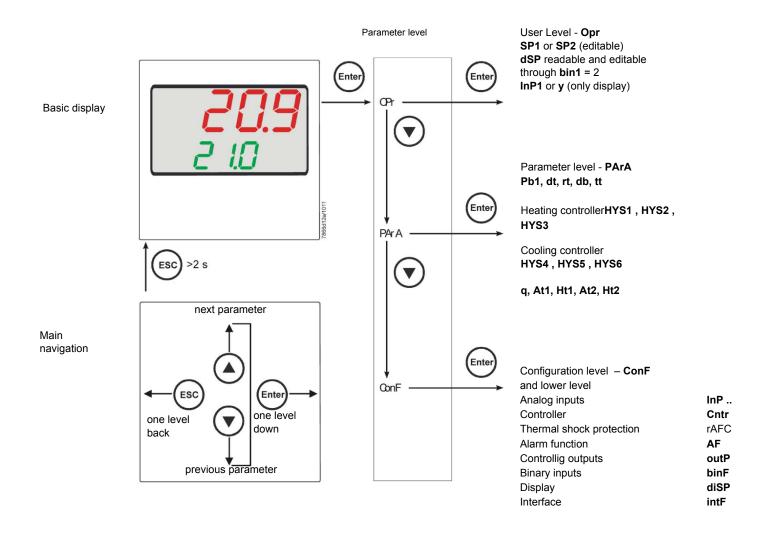
# Fixing system



# Drilling dimensions:







RWF55 is preset good for 90% of applications. However, you can set or edit parameters as follow:

### Set-point: set or modification:

When the burner is in stand-by, (safety loop open, that is terminals 3-4/T1-T2 on the 7 pole plug open) push the Enter button: on the lower display (green) Opr appears; push Enter again and in the same display SP1 appears. Push Enter again and the lower display (green SP1) flashes. Using the up and down arrows change the set-point on the upper display (red). Push Enter to confirm and push ESC more times to get the home position.

# PID parameters set and modifications (PArA):

Push **Enter** button, on the green display **Opr** appears; using the **down arrow**, scroll until group **PArA** is reached and push **Enter**. On the green display **Pb1** e appears and on the red one the set parameter. Push is sequence the **down or up** arrow the menu is scrolled. Push **Enter** to select and the **arrows** to choose the desired value. **Enter** to confirm

| Parameter                                                     | Display | Range           | Factory setting | Remarks                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Proportional band                                             | Pb1     | 1 9999 digit    | 10              | Typical value for temperature                                                         |
| erivative action                                              | dt      | 0 9999 sec.     | 80              | Typical value for temperature                                                         |
| Integral action                                               | rt      | 0 9999 sec.     | 350             | Typical value for temperatureT                                                        |
| Dead band (*)                                                 | db      | 0 999,9 digit   | 1               | Typical value                                                                         |
| Servocontrol running time                                     | tt      | 10 3000 sec.    | 15              | Set servocontrol running time                                                         |
| Switch-on differential (*)                                    | HYS1    | 0,01999 digit   | -5              | Value under setpoint below which the burner switches back on (1N-1P closes)           |
| Switch-off differential 2° stage (*)                          | HYS2    | 0,0 HYS3        | 3               | (enable only with parameter bin1 = 4)                                                 |
| Upper switch-off<br>differential<br>(*)                       | HYS3    | 0,0 9999 digit  | 5               | Value over setpoint above which the burner switches off (1N-1P opens)                 |
| Switch-on differential on cooling controller (*)              | HYS4    | 0,0 9999 digit  | 5               | Do not used (enable only with parameter <b>CACt</b> = 0)                              |
| Switch-off differential 2° stage on cooling controller (*)    | HYS5    | HYS60,0 digit   | 5               | Do not used (enable only with parameter <b>CACt</b> = 0 and parameter <b>bin1</b> =0) |
| Upper switch-off<br>differential on cooling controller<br>(*) | HYS6    | 0,01999 digit   | 5               | Do not used (enable only with parameter CACt = 0)                                     |
| Delay modulation                                              | q       | 0,0 999,9 digit | 0               | Do not alter                                                                          |
| T Outside temperature Curve point 1 (*)                       | At1     | -40120 digit    | -10             | First point of external temperature for climatic curve                                |
| Boiler temperature Curve point 1 (*)                          | Ht1     | SPLSPH          | 60              | Set-point temperature for the external temperature 1                                  |
| TT Outside temperature Curve point 2 (*)                      | At2     | -40120 digit    | 20              | Second point of external temperature for climatic curve                               |
| Boiler temperature Curve point 2 (*)                          | Ht2     | SPLSPH          | 50              | Set-point temperature for the external temperature 2                                  |

<sup>(\*)</sup> Parameters affected by setting of decimal place (ConF > dISP parameter dECP)

### Setting the kind of sensor to be connected to the device:

Push the **Enter** button: on the lower display (green) **Opr** appears. Using the **up and down arrows** find **Conf.** Push **Enter** to confirm. Now on the green display the group **InP** appears. Push **Enter** and **InP1** is displaied. Enter to confirm. You are inside **InP1**; the green display shows **Sen1** (sensor type), while the red display shows the chosen sensor code Push **Enter** to enter the **Sen1** parameter, then choose the desired sensor using the **arrows**. Push **Enter** to confirm and **ESC** to escape.

Once selected the sensor, you can modify all the other parameters using up and down arrows according to the tables here below:

# ConF > InP >InP1

| Parameter                 | Value                  | Description                                                                       |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SEn1                      | 1                      | Pt100 3 wire                                                                      |
| type of sensor for analog | 2                      | Pt100 2 wire                                                                      |
| input 1                   | 3                      | Pt1000 3 wire                                                                     |
| '                         | 4                      | Pt1000 2 wire                                                                     |
|                           | 5                      | Ni1000 3 wire                                                                     |
|                           | 6                      | Ni1000 2 wire                                                                     |
|                           | 7                      | 0 ÷ 135 ohm                                                                       |
|                           | 8                      | Cu-CuNi T                                                                         |
|                           | 9                      | Fe-CuNi J                                                                         |
|                           | 10                     | NiCr-Ni K                                                                         |
|                           | 11                     | NiCrSi-NiSi N                                                                     |
|                           | 12                     | Pt10Rh-Pt S                                                                       |
|                           | 13                     | Pt13Rh-Pt R                                                                       |
|                           | 14                     | Pt30Rh-Pt6Rh B                                                                    |
|                           | 15                     | 0 ÷ 20mA                                                                          |
|                           | 16                     | 4 ÷ 20mA                                                                          |
|                           | 17                     | 0 ÷ 10V                                                                           |
|                           | 18                     | 0 ÷ 5V                                                                            |
|                           | 19                     | 1 ÷ 5V                                                                            |
| OFF1                      | -1999 <b>0</b> +9999   | Correction value measured by the sensor                                           |
| Sensor offset             |                        |                                                                                   |
| SCL1                      | -1999 <b>0</b> +9999   | minimum scale value(for input ohm, mA, V)                                         |
| scale low level           |                        |                                                                                   |
| SCH1                      | -1999 <b>100</b> +9999 | maximum scale value(for input ohm, mA, V)                                         |
| scale high level          |                        |                                                                                   |
| dF1                       | 0 <b>0,6</b> 100       | Is used to adapt the digital 2nd order input filter (time in s; 0 s = filter off) |
| digital filter            |                        |                                                                                   |
| Unit                      | 1                      | 1 = degrees Celsius                                                               |
|                           | 2                      | 2 = degrees Fahrenheit                                                            |
| temperature unit          |                        |                                                                                   |

# ConF > InP >InP2

Input 2: this input can be used to specify an external setpoint or carry out setpoint shifting

| Parameter             | Value                  | Description                                                                       |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FnC2                  | 0                      | 0= no function                                                                    |
|                       | 1                      | 1= external setpoint (display <b>SPE</b> )                                        |
|                       | 2                      | 2 =setpoint shifting (display <b>dSP</b> )                                        |
|                       | 3                      | 3 = angular positioning feedback                                                  |
| SEn2                  | 1                      | 0 ÷ 20mA                                                                          |
| tisensor type input 2 | 2                      | 4 ÷ 20mA                                                                          |
| 31 1                  | 3                      | 0 ÷ 10V                                                                           |
|                       | 4                      | 0 ÷ 5V                                                                            |
|                       | 5                      | 1 ÷ 5V                                                                            |
|                       | 1                      | 0 ÷ 20mA                                                                          |
| OFF2                  | -1999 <b>0</b> +9999   | Correction value measured by the sensor                                           |
| Sensor offset         |                        |                                                                                   |
| SCL2                  | -1999 <b>0</b> +9999   | minimum scale value(for input ohm, mA, V)                                         |
| scale low level       |                        |                                                                                   |
| SCH2                  | -1999 <b>100</b> +9999 | maximum scale value(for input ohm, mA, V)                                         |
| scale high level      |                        |                                                                                   |
| dF2                   | 0 <b>2</b> 100         | Is used to adapt the digital 2nd order input filter (time in s; 0 s = filter off) |
| digital filter        |                        |                                                                                   |

(**bold** = factory settings)

# ConF > InP >InP3

Input 3: this input is used to acquire the outside temperature

| Parameter                 | Value                | Description                                                                       |
|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SEn3                      | 0                    | 0 =                                                                               |
| sensor type input 3sensor | 1                    | 1 = wire                                                                          |
| type input 2              | 2                    | 2 = wire                                                                          |
|                           |                      |                                                                                   |
| OFF3                      | -1999 <b>0</b> +9999 | Correction value measured by the sensor                                           |
| Sensor offset             |                      |                                                                                   |
| dF3                       | 0 <b>1278</b> 1500   | Is used to adapt the digital 2nd order input filter (time in s; 0 s = filter off) |
| digital filter            |                      |                                                                                   |

# ConF > Cntr

Here, the type of controller, operating action, setpoint limits and presettings for self-optimization are selected

| Parameter                                       | Value                 | Description                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CtYP                                            | 1                     | 1 = 3-position controller (open-stop-close)                                     |
| controller type                                 | 2                     | 2 = continuative action controller (0 ÷10V or 4 ÷ 20mA)                         |
| CACt                                            | 1                     | 1 = heating controller                                                          |
| control action                                  | 0                     | 0 = cooling controller                                                          |
| SPL                                             | -1999 <b>0</b> +9999  | minimum set-point scale                                                         |
| least value of the set-point range              |                       |                                                                                 |
| SPH                                             | -1999 <b>100</b> +999 | maximum set-point scale                                                         |
| maximum value of the set-<br>point range        |                       | ·                                                                               |
|                                                 | 0                     | 0 = Free                                                                        |
| Self-optimization                               | 1                     | 1 = Locked                                                                      |
|                                                 |                       | Self-optimization can only be disabled or enabled via the ACS411 setup program. |
|                                                 |                       | Self-optimization is also disabled when the parameter level is locked           |
| oLLo                                            | <b>-1999</b> +9999    | lower working range limit                                                       |
| set-point limitation start, operation limit low |                       |                                                                                 |
| oLHi                                            | -1999 <b>+9999</b>    | upper working range limit                                                       |
| set-point limitation end, operation limit high  |                       |                                                                                 |

(**bold** = factory settings)

# ConF > rAFC

Activation boiler shock termic protetion:

RWF55.. can activate the thermal shock protection only on sites where the set-point is lower than 250°C and according to **rAL** parameter

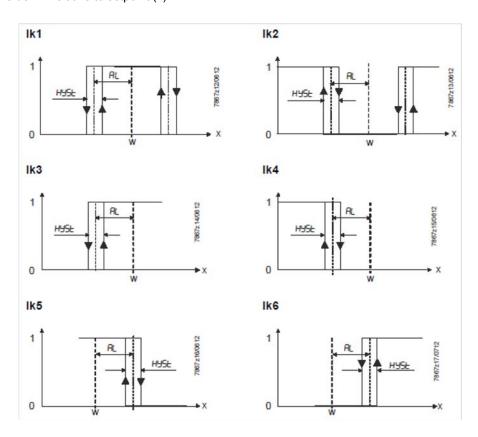
| Parameter           | Value               | Description                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FnCT                |                     | tchoose type of range degrees/time                                                                                                                 |
| type of contol      | o                   | 0 = deactived                                                                                                                                      |
|                     | 1                   | 1 = Kelvin degrees/minute                                                                                                                          |
|                     | 2                   | 2 = Kelvin degrees/hour                                                                                                                            |
| rASL                |                     | Slope of thermal shock protection (only with functions 1 and 2)                                                                                    |
| ramp rate           | <b>0,0</b> 999,9    |                                                                                                                                                    |
| toLP                | 2 x (HYS1) = 109999 | width of tolerance band (in K) about the set-point                                                                                                 |
| tolerance band ramp |                     | 0 = tolerance band inactive                                                                                                                        |
| rAL                 | <b>0</b> 250        | Ramp limit. When this value is lower than the temperature set-point, the                                                                           |
| [· ·=               | <b>u</b> 200        | Ramp limit. When this value is lower than the temperature set-point, the RWF controls the output increasing the temp set point step by step accor- |
| ramp limit          |                     | ding to <b>rASL</b> . If this is over the temp set point, the control is performed in cooling                                                      |

### Alarm functionAF

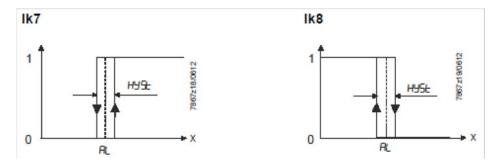
The alarm function can be used to monitor the analog inputs. If the limit value is exceeded, multifunctional relay K6 (terminals **6N** and **6P**) is activated (depending on the switching characteristic)

The alarm function can have different switching functions (lk1 to lk8) and can be set to a deviation from the active setpoint or to a fixed limit value

# Limit value **AL** relative to setpoint (x)



# Fixed limit value AL



# ConF > AF

| Parameter                | Value  | Description                                                                           |
|--------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FnCt                     | 0      | 0 = Without function                                                                  |
| type of control          | 1      | lk1 = monitored input InP1                                                            |
|                          | 2      | lk2 = monitored input InP1                                                            |
|                          | 3      | lk3 = monitored input InP1                                                            |
|                          | 4      | lk4 = monitored input InP1                                                            |
|                          | 5      | lk5 = monitored input InP1                                                            |
|                          | 0      | lk6 = monitored input InP1                                                            |
|                          | /<br>R | lk7 = monitored input InP1                                                            |
|                          | 9      | lk8 = monitored input InP1                                                            |
|                          | 10     | lk7 = monitored input InP2                                                            |
|                          | 11     | lk8 = monitored input InP2                                                            |
|                          | 12     | lk7 = monitored input InP3                                                            |
|                          |        | lk8 = monitored input InP3                                                            |
| Alarm value              | -1999  | Limit value or deviation from setpoint to be monitored (see alarm functions           |
| AL                       | 0      | lk1 to lk8: limit value AL)                                                           |
|                          | 1999   | Limit value range for <b>lk1</b> and <b>lk2</b> 09999                                 |
| HySt                     | 0      | Switching differential for limit value <b>AL</b>                                      |
| switching differential   | 1      |                                                                                       |
|                          | 9999   |                                                                                       |
| ACrA                     | 0      | Switched-off                                                                          |
| response by out of range | 1      | ON                                                                                    |
|                          |        | Switching state in the case of measuring range overshoot or undershoot (Out of Range) |

(**bold** = factory settings)

# ConF > OutP

For fuel-air ratio control purposes, the RWF55 has the binary outputs K2, K3 (terminals KQ,K2, K3) and the analog output (terminals A+, A-). The burner is released via relay K1 (terminals 1N, 1P).

The binary outputs of the RWF55 offer no setting choices

The RWF55 has an analog output.

The analog output offers the following setting choices:

| Parameter                  | Value        | Description                                                                       |
|----------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FnCt                       | 1            | 1 = analog input 1 doubling with possibility to convert                           |
| type of control            | 2            | 2 = analog input 2 doubling with possibility to convert                           |
|                            | 3            | 3 = analog input 3 doubling with possibility to convert                           |
|                            | 4            | 4 = Controller's angular positioning is delivered (modulating controller)         |
| SiGn                       |              | physical output signal (terminals A+, A-)                                         |
| type of output signal      | 0            | 0 = 0÷20mA                                                                        |
|                            | 1            | 1 = 4÷20mA                                                                        |
|                            | 2            | 2 = 0÷10V DC                                                                      |
| rOut                       | <b>0</b> 101 | signal (in percent) when measurement range is crossed                             |
| value when out of input    |              |                                                                                   |
| range                      |              |                                                                                   |
| oPnt -1999 <b>0</b> +9999  |              | A value range of the output variable is assigned to a physical output signal (for |
| zero point                 |              | FnCt = 1, 2, 3)                                                                   |
| End -1999 <b>100</b> +9999 |              | A value range of the output variable is assigned to a physical output signal (for |
| end point                  |              | FnCt = 1, 2, 3)                                                                   |

# ConF > binF

This setting decides on the use of the binary inputsD1, D2, DG

b

| Parameter                    | Value | Description                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| bin1                         | 0     | 0 = without function                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| binary imput 1 (terminals DG | 1     | 1 = set-point changeover (SP1 / SP2)                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| – D1)                        | 2     | 2 = Iset-point shift (Opr > dSP parameter = value of set-point modify) |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | 3     | 3 = input alarm                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| bin2                         | 4     | changeover of operating mode                                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| binary imput 2 (terminalsк   |       | DG-D2 open = modulating operation                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| DG – D2)                     |       | DG-D2 close = 2 stage operation                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |       |                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |

(**bold** = factory settings)

# ConF > dISP

.Both displays can be customized to suit your needs by configuring the displayed value, decimal, time out and blocking

| Parameter             | Value            | Description                                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| diSU                  |                  | Display value for upper display:                                            |  |  |  |  |  |
| pper display (red)    | 0                | 0 = display power-off                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 1                | 1 = analog input 1 (InP1) value                                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 2                | 2 = analog input 2 (InP2) value                                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 3                | 3 = analog input 3 (InP3) value                                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 4                | 4 = controller's angular positioning                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 0<br>7           | 6 = set-point valueв                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | ,                | 7 = end value with thermal shock protection                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| diSL                  |                  | Display value for lower display3:                                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| lower display (green) | 0                | 0 = display power-off                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 1                | 1 = analog input 2 (InP2) value                                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 2                | 2 = analog input 2 (InP2) value                                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 3                | 3 = analog input 2 (InP2) value                                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 4<br><b>6</b>    | 4 = controller's angular positioning                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | <b>0</b><br>7    | 6 = set-point valueв                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | ,                | 7 = end value with thermal shock protection                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| tout                  | 0 <b>180</b> 250 | time (s) on completion of which the controller returns automatically to the |  |  |  |  |  |
| timeout               |                  | basic display, if no button is pressed                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| dECP                  | 0                | 0 = no decimal place                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| decimal point         | 1                | 1 = one decimal place                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 2                | 2 = two decimal place                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| CodE                  | 0                | 0 = no lockout                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |
| level lockout         | 1                | 1 = configuration level lockout (ConF)                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 2                | 2 = parameter and configuration level lockout (PArA & ConF)                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 3                | 3 = keyboard lockout                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |

#### ConF > IntF

The controller can be integrated into a data network using an optional RS-485 (terminals R+ and R-) interface or an optional Profibus DP interface(only modelRWF55.6x terminalsC1-C2-C3-C4)

| Parameter               | Value        | Description                 |
|-------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| bdrt                    | 0            | 0 = 4800 baud               |
| baudrate                | 1            | 1 = 9600 baud               |
|                         | 2            | 2 = 19200 baud              |
|                         | 3            | 3 = 38400 baud              |
| Adr                     | 0            | Address in the data network |
| Device address Modbus   | 1            |                             |
|                         | 254          |                             |
| dP                      | 0 <b>125</b> | only withRWF55.6x           |
| Device address Profibus |              |                             |
| dtt                     | 0            | 0 = swiched-off             |
| Remote detection time   | 30           |                             |
|                         | 7200s        |                             |

(bold = factory settings)

### Manual control:

In order to manual change the burner load, while firing keep pushing the **ESC** button for more than 5 s; on the lower green display **Hand** appears.

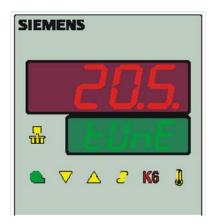
using the UP and DOWN arrows, the load varies.

Keep pushing the ESC button for getting the normal operation again.

NB: every time the device shuts the burner down (start led switched off - contact 1N-1P open), the manual control is not active.

### Device self-setting (auto-tuning):

If the burner in the steady state does not respond properly to heat generator requests, you can activate the Device's self-setting function, which recalculates PID values for its operation, deciding which are most suitable for the specific kind of request



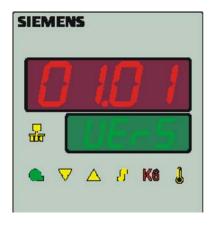
Follow the below instructions:

push the **UP** and **DOWN** arrows for more than 5 s; on the green lower display **tUnE** appears. Now the device pushes the burner to increase and decrease its output. During this time, the device calculates **PID** parameters (**Pb1**, **dt** and **rt**). After the calculations, the **tUnE** is automatically deactivated and the device has already stored them.

In order to stop the Auto-tuning function while it works, push again the **UP** and **DOWN** arrows for more than 5 s. The calculated **PID** parameters can be manually modified following the previously described instructions.

### Display of software version:

The software version is shown by pushing Enter + UP arrow on the upper display.



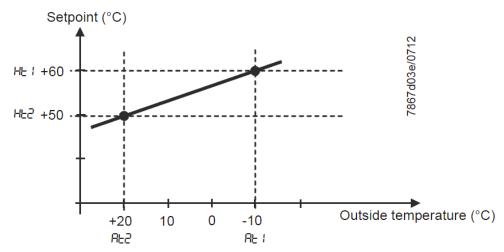
### Weather-compensated setpoint shifting(climatic regulation):

The RWF55 can be configured so that weather-compensated setpoint shifting is activated when an LG-Ni1000 outside sensor or a Pt1000 is connected (see parameter InP3).

To take into account the time response of a building, weather-compensated setpoint shifting uses the attenuated outside temperature rather than the current outside temperature

The minimum and maximum setpoints can be set using the lower setpoint limit **SPL** and the upper setpoint limit **SPH** of the menù **Crtr**. The system also prevents the lower working range limit **oLLo** and upper working range limit **oLHi** from exceeding/dropping below the system temperature limits.

The heating curve describes the relationship between the boiler temperature setpoint and the outside temperature. It is defined by 2 curve points. For 2 outside temperatures, the user defines the boiler temperature setpoint that is required in each case. The heating curve for the weather-compensated setpoint is calculated on this basis. The effective boiler temperature setpoint is limited by the upper setpoint limit **SPH** and the lower setpoint limit **SPL**.



For setting climatic regulation function set:

PArA > parametersAt1, Ht1, At2, Ht2

ConF > InP > InP3 parametersSEn3, FnC3 = 1 (Weather-compensated setpoint).

### Modbus interface

The tables that follow in this chapter specify the addresses of the readable and writable words that the customer is able to access. The customer may read and/or write the values using SCADA programs, PLCs, or similar.

The entries under Access have the following meanings:

R/O Read Only, value can only be read

R/W Read/Write, value can be read and written

The number of characters specified under Data type in the case of character strings includes the final \0.

Char10 means that the text is up to 9 characters long. The final \0 character is then added to this

### **User level**

| Address | Access | Data type | Signal reference | Parameter                      |
|---------|--------|-----------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| 0x0000  | R/O    | Float     | X1               | Analog input InP1              |
| 0x0002  | R/O    | Float     | X2               | Analog input InP2              |
| 0x0004  | R/O    | Float     | X3               | Analog input InP2              |
| 0x0006  | R/O    | Float     | WR               | Actual setpoint                |
| 0x0008  | R/W    | Float     | SP1              | Setpoint 1                     |
| 0x000A  | R/W    | Float     | SP2 (= dSP)      | Setpoint 2                     |
| 0x1035  | R/O    | Float     |                  | Analog input InP3 (unfiltered) |
| 0x1043  | R/O    | Float     |                  | Actual angular positioning     |
| 0x1058  | R/O    | Word      | B1               | Burner alarm                   |

### Parameter level

| Address | Access | Data type | Signal reference | Parameter                           |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------|--------|-----------|------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 0x3000  | R/W    | Float     | Pb1              | Proportional range 1                |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0x3004  | R/W    | Float     | dt               | Derivative action time              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0x3006  | R/W    | Float     | rt               | Integral action time                |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0x300C  | R/W    | Float     | db               | Dead band                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0x3012  | R/W    | Word      | tt               | Controlling element running time    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0x3016  | R/W    | Float     | HYS1             | Switch-on threshold                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0x3018  | R/W    | Float     | HYS2             | Switch-off threshold down           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0x301A  | R/W    | Float     | HYS3             | Switch-off threshold up             |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0x301C  | R/W    | Float     | HYS4             | Switch-on threshold (cooling)       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0x301E  | R/W    | Float     | HYS5             | Switch-off threshold down (cooling) |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0x3020  | R/W    | Float     | HYS6             | Switch-off threshold up (cooling)   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0x3022  | R/W    | Float     | q                | Reaction threshold                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0x3080  | R/W    | Float     | At1              | Outside temperature 1               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0x3082  | R/W    | Float     | Ht2              | Boiler temperature 1                |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0x3084  | R/W    | Float     | At2              | Outside temperature 2               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0x3086  | R/W    | Float     | Ht2              | Boiler temperature 2                |  |  |  |  |  |

# **Configuration level**

| Address | Access | Data type | Signal reference | Parameter                                   |
|---------|--------|-----------|------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 0x3426  | R/W    | Float     | SCL1             | Start of display input 1                    |
| 0x3428  | R/W    | Float     | SCH1             | End of display input 1                      |
| 0x3432  | R/W    | Float     | SCL2             | Start value input 2                         |
| 0x3434  | R/W    | Float     | SCH2             | End value input 2                           |
| 0x3486  | R/W    | Float     | SPL              | Start of setpoint limitation                |
| 0x3488  | R/W    | Float     | SPH              | End of setpoint limitation                  |
| 0x342A  | R/W    | Float     | OFFS1            | Offset input E1                             |
| 0x3436  | R/W    | Float     | OFFS2            | Offset input E2                             |
| 0x343A  | R/W    | Float     | OFFS3            | Offset input E3                             |
| 0x1063  | R/W    | Word      | FnCt             | Ramp function                               |
| 0x1065  | R/W    | Float     | rASL             | Ramp slope                                  |
| 0x1067  | R/W    | Float     | toLP             | Tolerance band ramp                         |
| 0x1069  | R/W    | Float     | rAL              | Limit value                                 |
| 0x1075  | R/W    | Float     | dtt              | Remote Detection Timer                      |
| 0x1077  | R/W    | Float     | dF1              | Filter constant input 1                     |
| 0x1079  | R/W    | Float     | dF2              | Filter constant input 2                     |
| 0x107B  | R/W    | Float     | dF3              | Filter constant input 3                     |
| 0x107D  | R/O    | Float     | oLLo             | Lower working range limit                   |
| 0x107F  | R/O    | Float     | oLHi             | Upper working range limit                   |
| 0x106D  | R/W    | Word      | FnCt             | Alarm relay function                        |
| 0x106F  | R/W    | Float     | AL               | Alarm relay limit value (limit value alarm) |
| 0x1071  | R/W    | Float     | HYSt             | Alarm relay hysteresis                      |

# Remote operation

| Address | Access | Data type | Signal reference | Parameter                                   |  |  |  |  |
|---------|--------|-----------|------------------|---------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 0x0500  | R/W    | Word      | REM              | Activation remote operation *               |  |  |  |  |
| 0x0501  | R/W    | Word      | rOFF             | Controller OFF in remote setpoint **        |  |  |  |  |
| 0x0502  | R/W    | Float     | rHYS1            | Switch-on threshold remote                  |  |  |  |  |
| 0x0504  | R/W    | Float     | rHYS2            | Switch-off threshold down remote            |  |  |  |  |
| 0x0506  | R/W    | Float     | rHYS3            | Switch-off threshold up remote              |  |  |  |  |
| 0x0508  | R/W    | Float     | SPr              | Setpoint remote                             |  |  |  |  |
|         |        |           |                  |                                             |  |  |  |  |
| 0x050A  | R/W    | Word      | RK1              | Burner release remote operation             |  |  |  |  |
| 0x050B  | R/W    | Word      | RK2              | Relay K2 remote operation                   |  |  |  |  |
| 0x050C  | R/W    | Word      | RK3              | Relay K3 remote operation                   |  |  |  |  |
| 0x050D  | R/W    | Word      | RK6              | Relay K6 remote operation                   |  |  |  |  |
| 0x050E  | R/W    | Word      | rStEP            | Step-by-step control remote operation       |  |  |  |  |
| 0x050F  | R/W    | Float     | rY               | Angular positioning output remote operation |  |  |  |  |
| 0x0511  | R/W    | Float     | rHYS4            | Switch-on threshold remote (cooling)        |  |  |  |  |
| 0x0513  | R/W    | Float     | rHYS5            | Switch-off threshold down remote (cooling)  |  |  |  |  |
| 0x0515  | R/W    | Float     | rHYS6            | Switch-off threshold up remote (cooling)    |  |  |  |  |

Legend

<sup>\* =</sup> Local

<sup>\*\* =</sup> Controller OFF

# Dati dell'apparecchio

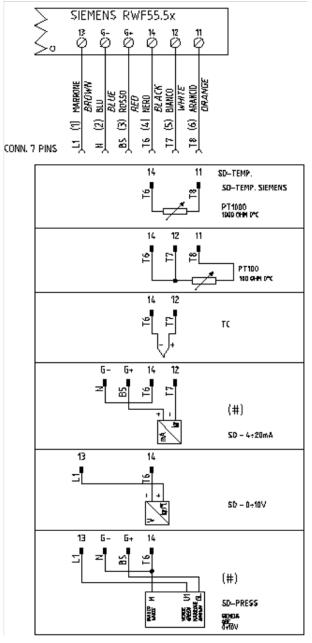
| Address | Access | Data type | Signal reference | Parameter        |
|---------|--------|-----------|------------------|------------------|
| 0x8000  | R/O    | Char12    |                  | Software version |
| 0x8006  | R/O    | Char14    |                  | VdN number       |

# Stato dell'apparecchio

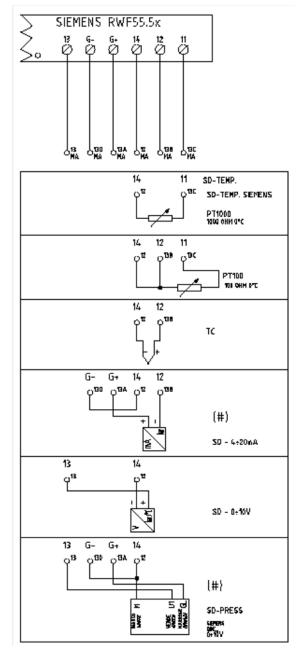
| Address | Access | Data type | Signal reference | Parameter                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------|--------|-----------|------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 0x0200  | R/O    | Word      |                  | Outputs and states                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |        |           | Bit 0            | Output 1                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | Bit 1  |           | Bit 1            | Output 3                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |        |           | Bit 2            | Output 2                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |        |           | Bit 3            | Output 4                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |        |           | Bit 8            | Hysteresis limitation                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |        |           | Bit 9            | Control system                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |        |           | Bit 10           | Self-optimization                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |        |           | Bit 11           | Second setpoint                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |        |           | Bit 12           | Measuring range overshoot InP1        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |        |           | Bit 13           | Measuring range overshoot InP2        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |        |           | Bit 14           | Measuring range overshoot InP3        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |        |           | Bit 15           | Calibration mode                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0x0201  | R/O    | Word      |                  | Binary signals and hardware detection |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |        |           | Bit 0            | Operation mode 2-stage                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |        |           | Bit 1            | Manual mode                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |        |           | Bit 2            | Binary input D1                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |        |           | Bit 3            | Binary input D2                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |        |           | Bit 4            | Thermostat function                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |        |           | Bit 5            | First controller output               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |        |           | Bit 6            | Second controller output              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |        |           | Bit 7            | Alarm relay                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |        |           | Bit 13           | Analog output available               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |        |           | Bit 14           | Interface available                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### **Electric connections:**

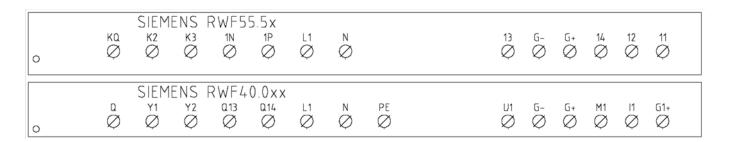
With 7 pins connector version



With terminals version



Corrispondences bornes entre RWF55.5x y RWF40.0x0Matches terminals betweenRWF55.5x and RWF40.0x0



#### 18

# Parameters summarising for RWF55.xx:

|                        |      |      | Con      | F        |          |          | ConF     |          |       |    |     |     |          |          |             |
|------------------------|------|------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------|----|-----|-----|----------|----------|-------------|
| Navigation menù        | Inp  |      |          |          |          |          |          |          |       |    |     |     |          |          |             |
|                        | Inp1 |      |          |          | Cı       | ntr      | diSP     | PArA     |       |    |     |     |          | Opr      |             |
| Types of probe         | SEn1 | OFF1 | SCL      | SCH      | Unit     | SPL      | SPH      | dECP     | Pb. 1 | dt | rt  | tt  | HYS1 (*) | HYS3 (*) | SP1 (*)     |
| Siemens QAE2120        | 6    | 0    | needless | needless | 1        | 30       | 95       | 1        | 10    | 80 | 350 | (#) | -5       | 5        | 80 °C       |
| Siemens QAM2120        | 6    | 0    | needless | needless | 1        | 0        | 80       | 1        | 10    | 80 | 350 | (#) | -2,5     | 2,5      | 40°C        |
| Pt1000 (130°C max.)    | 4    | 0    | needless | needless | 1        | 30       | 95       | 1        | 10    | 80 | 350 | (#) | -5       | 5        | 80°C        |
| Pt1000 (350°C max.)    | 4    | 0    | needless | needless | 1        | 0        | 350      | 1        | 10    | 80 | 350 | (#) | -5       | 10       | 80°C        |
| Pt100 (130°C max.)     | 1    | 0    | needless | needless | 1        | 0        | 95       | 1        | 10    | 80 | 350 | (#) | -5       | 5        | 80°C        |
| Pt100 (350°C max)      | 1    | 0    | needless | needless | 1        | 0        | 350      | 1        | 10    | 80 | 350 | (#) | -5       | 10       | 80°C        |
| Probe4÷20mA / 0÷1,6bar | 16   | 0    | 0        | 160      | needless | 0        | 160      | 0        | 5     | 20 | 80  | (#) | 0        | 20       | 100 kPa     |
| Probe4÷20mA / 0÷3bar   | 16   | 0    | 0        | 300      | needless | 0        | 300      | 0        | 5     | 20 | 80  | (#) | 0        | 20       | 200 kPa     |
| Probe 4÷20mA / 0÷10bar | 16   | 0    | 0        | 1000     | needless | 0        | 1000     | 0        | 5     | 20 | 80  | (#) | 0        | 50       | 600 kPa     |
| Probe 4÷20mA / 0÷16bar | 16   | 0    | 0        | 1600     | needless | 0        | 1600     | 0        | 5     | 20 | 80  | (#) | 0        | 80       | 600 kPa     |
| Probe 4÷20mA / 0÷25bar | 16   | 0    | 0        | 2500     | needless | 0        | 2500     | 0        | 5     | 20 | 80  | (#) | 0        | 125      | 600 kPa     |
| Probe 4÷20mA / 0÷40bar | 16   | 0    | 0        | 4000     | needless | 0        | 4000     | 0        | 5     | 20 | 80  | (#) | 0        | 200      | 600 kPa     |
| Probe 4÷20mA / 0÷60PSI | 16   | 0    | 0        | 600      | needless | 0        | 600      | 0        | 5     | 20 | 80  | (#) | 0        | 30       | 300 (30PSI) |
| Probe4÷20mA / 0÷200PSI | 16   | 0    | 0        | 2000     | needless | 0        | 2000     | 0        | 5     | 20 | 80  | (#) | 0        | 75       | 600 (60PSI) |
| Probe4÷20mA / 0÷300PSI | 16   | 0    | 0        | 3000     | needless | 0        | 3000     | 0        | 5     | 20 | 80  | (#) | 0        | 120      | 600 (60PSI) |
| Siemens QBE2002 P4     | 17   | 0    | 0        | 400      | needless | 0        | 400      | 0        | 5     | 20 | 80  | (#) | 0        | 20       | 200 kPa     |
| Siemens QBE2002 P10    | 17   | 0    | 0        | 1000     | needless | 0        | 1000     | 0        | 5     | 20 | 80  | (#) | 0        | 50       | 600 kPa     |
| Siemens QBE2002 P16    | 17   | 0    | 0        | 1600     | needless | 0        | 1600     | 0        | 5     | 20 | 80  | (#) | 0        | 80       | 600 kPa     |
| Siemens QBE2002 P25    | 17   | 0    | 0        | 2500     | needless | 0        | 2500     | 0        | 5     | 20 | 80  | (#) | 0        | 125      | 600 kPa     |
| Siemens QBE2002 P40    | 17   | 0    | 0        | 4000     | needless | 0        | 4000     | 0        | 5     | 20 | 80  | (#) | 0        | 200      | 600 kPa     |
| Signal 0÷10V           | 17   | 0    | needless | needless | needless | needless | needless | needless | 5     | 20 | 80  | (#) |          |          |             |
| Signal 4÷20mA          | 16   | 0    | needless | needless | needless | needless | needless | needless | 5     | 20 | 80  | (#) |          |          |             |

#### NOTE:

(#) tt - servo control run time

SQL33; STM30; SQM10; SQM40; SQM50; SQM54 = 30 (secondi) - STA12B3.41; SQN30.251; SQN72.4A4A20 = 12 (secondi)

(\*)These values are factory set - values must be set during operation at the plant based on the real working temperature/pressure value.

#### WARNING:

With pressure probes in bar the parameters SP1, SCH, SCL, HYS1, HYS3 must be set and displayed in kPa (kilo Pascal); 1bar = 100,000Pa = 100kPa. With pressure probes in PSI the parameters SP1, SCH, SCL, HYS1, HYS3 must be set and displayed in PSI x10 (example: 150PSI > I display 1500).

#### APPENDIX: PROBES CONNECTION

To assure the utmost comfort, the control system needs reliable information, which can be obtained provided the sensors have been installed correctly. Sensors measure and transmit all variations encountered at their location.

Measurement is taken based on design features (time constant) and according to specific operating conditions. With wiring run in raceways, the sheath (or pipe) containing the wires must be plugged at the sensor's terminal board so that currents of air cannot affect the sensor's measurements.

#### Ambient probes (or ambient thermostats)

#### Installation

The sensors (or room thermostats) must be located in reference rooms in a position where they can take real temperature measurements without being affected by foreign factors.



#### It's good to be admired ...even better to be effective

Heating systems: the room sensor must not be installed in rooms with heating units complete with thermostatic valves. Avoid all sources of heat foreign to the system.

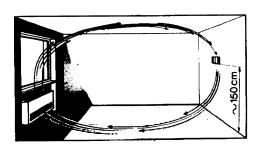






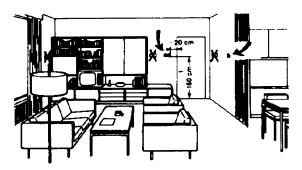
### Location

On an inner wall on the other side of the room to heating unitsheight above floor 1.5 m, at least 1.5 m away from external sources of heat (or cold).



#### Installation position to be avoided

near shelving or alcoves and recesses, near doors or win-dows, inside outer walls exposed to solar radiation or currents of cold air, on inner walls with heating system pipes, domestic hot water pipes, or cooling system pipes running through them.



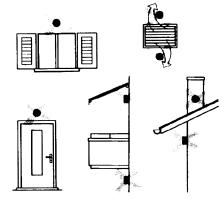
#### Outside probes (weather)Installation

In heating or air-conditioning systems featuring adjustment in response to outside temperature, the sensor's positioning is of paramount importance.



**General rule:** en on the outer wall of the building where the living rooms are, never on the south-facing wall or in a position where they will be affected by morning sun. If in any doubt, place them on the north or north-east façade.

### Positions to be avoidedH



Avoid installing near windows, vents, outside the boiler room, on chimney breasts or where they are protected by balconies, cantilever

The sensor must not be painted (measurement error) .

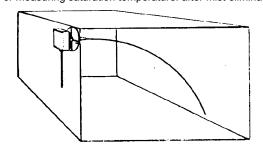
### Duct or pipe sensors Installing temperature sensors

For measuring outlet air:

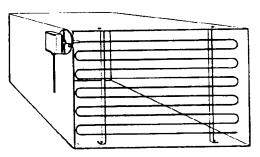
"after delivery fan or

"after coil to be controlled, at a distance of at least 0,5 m

For measuring room temperature:
"before return air intake fan and near room's return airintake.
For measuring saturation temperature: after mist eliminator.



Bend 0.4m sensor by hand (never use tools) as illustrated .



Use whole cross-section of duct, min. distance from walls 50 mm, radius of curvature 10 mm for 2m or 6m sensors

### Installing combined humidity sensors

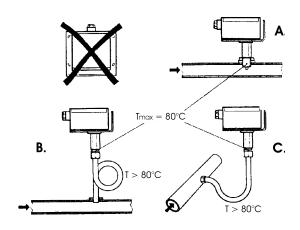
As max. humidity limit sensor on outlet (steam humidifiers) .



### Installing pressure sensors

- A installation on ducts carrying fluids at max. temperature 80°C
- B installation on ducts at temperature over 80°C and for refrigerants
- C installation on ducts at high temperatures :
  - · "increase length of siphon

"place sensor at side to prevent it being hit by hot air coming from the pipe.



#### Installing differential pressure sensors for water

Installation with casing facing down not allowed.

With temperature over 80°C, siphons are needed.

To avoid damaging the sensor, you must comply with the following instructions :

when installing: make sure pressure difference is not greater than the value permitted by the sensor

when there are high static pressures, make sure you insert shutoff valves A-B-C.

### **Putting into operation**

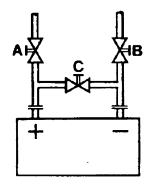
Start disable

1=open C1=open C

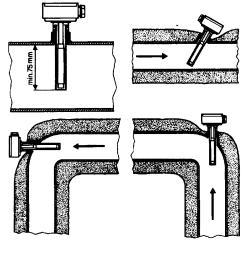
2=open A2=close B

3=open B3=close A

4= close C



#### Immersion or strap-on sensors



#### Immersion probes installation

Sensors must be installed on the stretch of pipe in which fluid circulates all the time.

The rigid stem (sensing element doing the measuring) must be inserted by at least 75mm and must face the direction of flow.

Recommended locations: on a bend or on a straight stretch of pipe but tilted by  $45^\circ$  and against the flow of fluid.

Protect them to prevent water from infiltrating (dripping gates, condensation from pipes etc.) .

### Installing QAD2.. strap-on sensors

Make sure fluid is circulating in the chosen location.

Eliminate insulation and paintwork (including rust inhibitor) on a min. 100mm length of pipe.

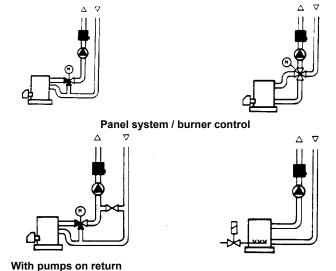
Sensors come with straps for pipes up to 100 mm in diameter .



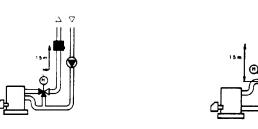
Placing the probes (QAD22.../QAE21.../QAP21.../RCA...)

### With pumps on outlet

### with 3 ways valves / with 4 ways valves



### with 3 ways valves / with 4 ways valves



### Strap-on or immersion sensors?

### QAD2.. strap-on sensors

### Advantages:

- 10 sec. time constant
- Installed with system running (no plumbing work)
- Installation can be changed easily if it proves incorrect

### ΠLimits:

- Suitable for pipe diameters max. 100 mm
- Can be affected by currents of air etc.

### QAE2... immersion sensors

### Advantages:

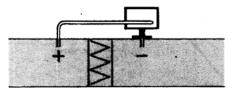
- Measure "mean" fluid temperature
- No external influence on measurement such as: currents of air, nearby pipes etc.

#### Limits:

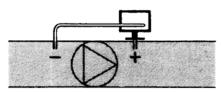
- Time constant with sheath: 20 sec.
- Hard to change installation position if it proves incorrect

### Duct pressure switches and sensors

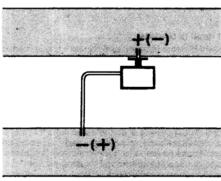
# Installing differential pressure probes for air



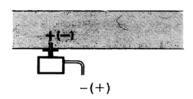
A - Control a filter (clogging)



B - Control a fan (upstream/downstream)



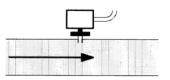
C - Measurement of difference in pressure between two ducts



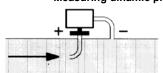
D - Measurement of difference in pressure between two rooms or of inside of duct and outside

### **Basic principles**

# Measuring static pressure(i.e. pressure exerted by air on pipe walls)



### Measuring dinamic pressure



$$Pd = \frac{y \vartheta^2}{2g}$$

### Legend

y Kg/m3, specific weight of air

q m/s, air speed

g 9.81 m/s2 gravity acceleration

Pd mm C.A., dynamic pressure

### Measuring total pressure

